

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(386 through 391)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

386th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 24, 2021

Communicating through the soul, not language
Mankind will understand every language in Universe

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). K- ... in a progressive way reaching to a higher level understanding about our own creation and the Creator. In the past weeks we have concentrated on the process of the work of the Soul of the Man (STM), understanding the functionality of it, how we use it in interaction with the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man and how ?? reacts ?? of the 2 souls.

Communicating through the Soul - not with language

In the last weeks teaching we tried to open the door in how our soul interacts with the soul of others. How would we interact with those who are beyond what we call the physical dimension (D) of the, what I call the structure of the humanity. We have known these things for a long time. some people call **them horse whispers, they can communicate with horses, with animals understanding their feeling and emotion. No need for language an communicates with through the soul**, (:08). the soul of the animal, or others. Because at that level there is no language. **We translate the emotion of the soul to the emotion of the physicality, understanding and comprehension of the man, to the level of his own what we call D of physicality.**

What has become part of the whole teaching, is in fact, what's the next step for humanity. **If we can feel, .. dictate, if we can bring the condition where we can feel the other soul, and our STP in interaction with the physical D of the brain ... we convert it to the language which we understand. We all have the same dream,** the Chinese feels and understands it in Chinese, Englishman ?? to the same thing, and so does an Iranian in Farsi. What does this mean? It means the brain .. is just a translation system. We translated words by using new systems. Our brain has been translating every work of the U in the D of understanding of the man, and man understood it in his own language.

Mankind has One Common Denominator in Emotion

When we look at the moon we think, what a beautiful moon, if you are English in the English language. The same Chinaman standing next to us and looking at the moon and he thinks exactly the same, he understands it in English and in Chinese and at the same time he only decides to accept the Chinese version, because his brain is set for the translation of understanding of the emotion of it. What does this mean? **This means mankind has one common denominator in emotion. (:10). We all understand the same thing, and when it comes to the mother language which we chose, to translate it to the emotion.**

But what happens when you are born in one corner of the planet, or another position in the U, and then you take place and you take position in another D in the U, the same things, the thoughts, the way you translate the language, is it the language that you chose in the D to be. We live in England, but born in Iran, but we still nowadays dream in the English language. The Farsi is far removed from the language of understanding. So it means the brain .. has the capability to translate within itself the languages. It has the capability to interact in that language between the STM and the STP ..

We'll Understand every Language in Universe

This is what in the coming time mankind will come to understand as the brain of the man in the D of U will have no physicality, **we will understand the language of every being in the U, as our brain simultaneously will translate from that emotion to the source, from the interaction of the fields of the U.**

Little Children Understand each other without language

This is part of the teaching of today, how do we interact with each other. .. **how do the children in the womb of the mother interact with each other.** How Chinese, little child, and a Englishman little child, and an Iranian little child, being only **a few days old and understand each other fully without knowing which language** they have to know or think about. (:12). This is the reality that **man in the coming time sitting next to a man from another D in the U has to be. How do we understand him.** How do we decide to understand the totality of the knowledge of the U.

In so many ways, **if a baby, an infant can say to another infant, this is my arm here, do you like it? Would the same thing apply in the D of U.** Where the physicality of the beings in that D have no hand, what does it mean? Does it mean that it is a tool that I can move things with. You call it a hand because you ?? haven't been here. I do it with thoughts, or with 10 arms. But I don't need to show it with physicality, I just need to transfer the knowledge of the motion of the material and the tool which makes it to move which is my arm.

Moving Objects by emotional attraction

In so many ways, do we need even to have the physicality of the arm to move? If man can understand he can **create D of the attraction in the physical D that the weaker by feeding the stronger, or by the stronger becoming more attractive, to attract an object.**

Make yourself humbler than cup to attract it

In so many ways, **in the past many of the human race have learned this,** but we never understood. Many of us have this capability once we break through this barrier, that in a way you put a cup in front of you, and what do you do? **You make yourself humbler than a cup, in feeding you, it connects to you, and then you increase the gravity that I can give you so much more, that it attracts to get more to you. What we call G, or what we call repulsion, or M field. M fields are the connection, (:14). between the 2 D of understanding of interaction of the souls.**

Travel to Moon - Tune to Strength - Fall in love

And when it comes to the space T we do the same in traveling in different D of the U. When you want to go to the moon, you **tune to the strength of the G fields of the moon, and the heartbeat of the moon. Fall in love with me, you come to me.**

Create the Dimension of Attraction

In so many ways, mankind has to learn a new D, a new understanding, a new way to be able to communicate and be able to bring a new D, in totality of understanding of the knowledge of the U. I taught this in Barletta, and I remember a couple of my students sitting in the front line, a couple from Spain, when I was trying to teach it. I thought it is too early they do not understand. **I could see the guy pushing his face, wanting to move the cup in front of him on the table, and he was doing everything. And I said, you don't need to do anything, you just got to fall in love with, or to create the D of attraction, that it gets attracted to you.**

Do Not Force your will - It's the souls which bring together

It was hard for the students at that time to understand some 6 years ago, that **you do not ever try to force your will, you attract through the D of the field forces in**

understanding the totality, in **understanding the consequences, and what will be the outcome in totality which counts**, not in how and the way you try to bring it into the D of physicality. **It's the souls which brings the matters in dimensions of existence together.**

We can Listen to every corner of Universe

In so many ways, we have to realize, (:16). us in the body of the man, has the capabilities which has never considered to be possible, but it **is us who have denied us, to use these capabilities**. We do not need the headphones and ?? **we can listen to every corner of this U if we know how to tap to it.**

Hearing the Inhabitants of a Star

If you see a light as a star, if you are tuned to it, you can hear the voice of inhabitants of that planet in your ear, in the soul of your ear, not in the physical ear of the man, Then the STP in conjunction with the physicality of the brain of the man will translate it into your language, what one guy is saying to the other. We wait and we build the most advanced technology telescopes to see what might be in the far distance of the U, where **our soul has already has a connection**. We have a full vision of it, but **we have denied ourselves the access** to it.

One Millionth of Intellect of U of Brain Used

In so many ways, the **brain of the man is used less than 1 millionth of its capability of the intellect of the U**. **We use our brain totally for physical understanding of the physical world** of the man, but the main part of our brain, which has the soul of the same thing is denied to show itself.

Access to All the Soul Strength of Joys in the Universe

You got to remember one word, one sentence which I always say, "even a stone has a soul." So **if one cell of your brain has a soul strength of the emotion of the joy, then he has access to all the joys in the U**, not only to the man, and your physical D.

Man's Soul already member of Universal Community - from inception

In so many ways, it is us who has denied the truth about the life of the man to himself, that he is a member of the U Community. As I said last time, you were waiting for us to take us to the UC in the D of physicality, but you never realized that **your soul has been member of the UC from the time of inception, from the time of the creation, from the time where everything was created within the STM**, is carried, the knowledge of the U.

The STP has denied access - Allow every cell of Brain to Open

Within the STM the knowledge has the connection to the physicality of the man, but the **STP has denied man the access to this. How do we raise the STP to allow the physical dimensions of the soul of every particle, every cell of the brain of the man to open up**, to give it access to knowledge of totality.

The STP has Captured the STM - but is himself a prisoner

In so many ways, **when one captures the other, the other becomes prisoner of its own capture**. In a way, when you have a prison officer looking after a prisoner he is in prison himself, that he spends all his time to make sure the prisoner stays a prisoner. **This is what has happened to the STM, to the STP of the man, and to the D of the physical man.**

Both STP and STM Coexist in total tranquility

It's **time to release the prisoner** and what I call the prison officer, that each can live in the freedom of the life. **No one shall be a prisoner of the other, but coexists to make sure that it lives in total tranquility**, that no one ever imprisons another.

STM sits within Every Cell of the Man - Capable to Translate every Emotion

This is the problem with the whole structure of the understanding of the life of the man on this planet. (:20). We always look at the D of physicality, **we never considered that the STM itself sits within every cell of the man, which has the capability to translate every emotion of the U**, not only the emotion of the man. Mankind in time will come to understand. How much and how far and for how long, **he has denied himself the truth about his own existence, his own capability to become** rich as he is totally and utterly rich with the true knowledge of the U.

Our Souls are already professors in every subject of the Universe

We look for universities and schools, to graduate in a minor, meager subject, where **our soul, the STP of the man, and the soul of every cell of the brain .. is already professor in every subject in the matter, in the U**. In so many ways, we have ?? target through the progressive what I call greed of physicality, to deny more and more, the D of interaction of the work of the STM.

In so many ways, how did you do that? **How can we open the access to the soul of every cell of our brain**, and through it we can have access to every emotion, every information in the U.

We Leapfrogged Man across the UFO making stage to knowledge of creation

In so many ways, we have done a frog leap. **We leapfrogged right across the whole D to go through the physicality in making UFOs, and then letting man like other creatures of the U spend billions of years in the U traveling in little boxes and hoping**

to get there, and then go through a lot of accidents, (:22). and incidents **that one day we'll get to understand the truth about the creation.**

Man in UFO still a prisoner - Denies himself the truth about creation

Where not only the man, but most of the U Community have denied themselves the truth about their own existence. The man who comes out of that UFO, is as much a **prisoner of his own prison**, as the man who is hoping to be in that UFO, because now your knowledge has reached that point, but there is no knowledge for the man beyond the UFO, beyond flight, beyond understanding of the physical D of the ?? movement.

So when you look at the UFO and you think they are so advanced compared to the knowledge of the man, you have to understand they themselves are still entrapped in the body of that prison, the prisoner, and the prison guard, but in a different D.

Goal is to Bring all races to understand Soul of the Creator

In reality, **the whole teaching is to bring even the soul of that man in the UFO** to the level of the soul of understanding of the man himself on this planet, and then **all together to understand the operation of the soul of the Creator.**

In so many ways, mankind has reached the point of maturity. You can track it down in the D of physicality and hope you see something nice, and travel the span of the U and Unicose. **Not all these UFOs you see are the stars.**

US to release Pictures of UFO

And as we are told the **United States is going to release the ?? 3 new pictures about the UFOs at the end of this month** and in the coming time. But even if you have it, you are still dealing with another object. You are still dealing with another D of prisoner within the prison cell of what I call physicality.

UFO Development is Not very High - man remains the same just faster

Mankind will by flying the span of the U, (:24). has not reached much, will not reach much. Do we change when we travel with a donkey from London to Paris, or we take a flight from London to Paris, and at the end of it, it's the same entity. It will be that same, we just add another fast object to our traveling the span of U, but we never understand the true flight of what we call, fancy, **which is travel in the D of the ways and the rules of the Creator.**

Join those who have already passed UFOs

This is why **we taught you to jump, one further step**, that not only you join those who understand the work of the UFOs, but you **join those who have already passed that position, and they have gone to more direct way to fly** the span of the U, to feel every

essence of the creation and the joy of creation and the sorrow of the losses of the accidents.

Your Choice - But our problem - to teach you

In so many ways, **the choice is yours**. But how do you do this, and how do you develop it in the structure of the physicality of the man. **It's not your problem, it's our problem to show you how to open to these dimensions.**

As I said, the totality of the teaching, **the pinnacle of the final phases of this will come when we reach Tehran**. In that process we will teach you the totality. The reason for it, the key to world peace for humanity is the agreement we will reach in Tehran with other nations at totality. We bring the banner of peace through knowledge and exchange for the technology of the U, and not just the UFO. Maybe you thought that would be the only option, but in fact the option is one, for us to understand the work of our own physicality (:26). in the D of the souls.

Up to now we always understood the D of physicality, we ignored the souls. Now as we have said, we create the STM first, and then its physicality. Now it's time for the physicality to be encapsulated by the beauty of the knowledge of the U, that every cell of the man connects to its appropriate line of interaction with every cell of the U.

In a way, when you see the fields from a star, part of that field carries the strength of the joy of that star. Is it in pain, is its inhabitants correct that, In a way, a star has its own life, and protects and provides fairly and correctly when it's in trouble. In a way, every ray of light carries every emotion of that star. It's for us to understand, to decipher and within the cell of the brain of the man, and within the cell of the structure of the physicality .. when we take amino acid (AA) away and we look at the brain .. as collection of Gans's in the field energy of the soul, then you understand man has already been knowledgeable to this. We ignored it.

In a way, when we taught about the Gans's, and then we explained that the structure of every soul sits within the structure of the physicality of the cell of the man. Now you understand how easy mankind has denied itself the beauty of the Creator.

We always looked into the ?? of understanding, and the conversion of the fields of physicality. I touch, it is warm, (:28). it goes to my brain, it says it can burn. Physicality emotion of the heat. But now with creating the soul of the child within the womb of the mother, we allow the reverse, where the soul of the child interacts with the soul of every cell and with it, the soul of the child interacts with the whole soul of the U, then the D of physicality decides its own D. Do I need to have 10 arms, do I need 2 legs, Do I need the eyesight where in this D the strength I carry, I see everything through.

In a way, mankind has every tool of existence within his grasp. Always been there, now he knows the way to do. The totality of the process of the conversion of the STM. The energies of the STM sits within the acceptance of the truth, by the man himself about the

existence of life in the U, and nothing else. You do not need degrees in theology, and .. in nuclear physics to understand this - the theology of life. Life is understanding the structure of life in the essence, the true essence for the field transfers and the M field transformation and transmutation, and its strength at every point. You got to realize you might not feel cold on this side of the wall, but on the other side .. could be snow and freezing, how do you keep yourself inside, or you decide to be outside and the wall is just the fantasy, imagination for the man in understanding that the both air, on both sides is the same. It's the man who decides in which temperature he likes to enjoy the living, (:30). and the life.

In so many ways, mankind to the D of his AA has already become, he was born into the D of U Community, but he looks at the physicality of the brain, he never looks at the soul of the brain, every cell of. Go back again, every atom has a soul, .. proton , .. electron has a soul, and if that is the case of it, according to its existence of it, to be there to exist in the D of physicality, the Gans that you produce has a soul within it, and that soul is connected to the totality of the fields of the U. In a way, for the first time when you see a single Gans, it's one single brain of your body that is connected to totality of the fields of the U. How come you can see and accept that, but you cannot accept or understand the work of a single cell within the brain of the man. In so many ways, one is green Gans, and one is blue Gans, one is laughter, and one is joy, another one is red, it's a danger to the understanding of the man. In so many ways, our field transfer interaction in the D of the Gans's in past years has been a visualization of the field strength of the emotion of the Universe.

In the world of what we call matter physics we say the entity absorbs every light, strength, frequency, or whatever, and what it does not accept, it reflects and it will be orange or blue. So is the same with the Gans transformation, (:32). what you see as a Gans of blue is that level of the joy within the cell of the brain of the man. This is the reality about what we have to understand from now on, that in totality we do not look at the physicality. Now you understand why for past year I have been pushing you to understand the interaction of the fields, now look at the structure of your brain, as individual souls collectively connected to every D in the U. Do you need a PhD or do you need a jumbo jet to be able to understand it, and to be able to travel within it, understanding that you don't need to travel, as it is instantaneous, and totality, it sits within the structure of the physicality of the man. We have denied the knowledge of the creation within us, and this has cost the man millions of years. But you have to understand, other races in the U who reached to this level of understanding, they don't have universities, nuclear bombs, or jumbo jets, or donkeys. They understood through observation of the work of the U. That's what I said, many times before, a farmer on the top of Himalaya understands more about the creation by looking into the stars and U, than a professor in the space universities, and NASA, and Iranian space agency, or the rest, because he understands the true knowledge of the creation not what has been written on a few pieces of paper, (:34). that he has entrapped himself in a few words of PhD and stupidity.

In so many ways, we have decided to become more and more narrow-minded in the D of physicality, than those who did not understand more in the D of creation. Maybe one day .. mankind becomes mature to understand this and from that point on, mankind will take the flight of fancy, and fly across the U. And then when I tell that I have been to such and such a position, and I have seen ... , then you can give it the exact position and address by the emotion of the field strength. You want to go and see the beauties of the temple of Mitra in Iran, with the emotion, with the D it will carry your souls to the same position. You do not need to take a flight of fancy, .. into planes, and donkeys and cars to get there. With the emotion, with the strength of it, they will manifest themselves, enjoy the scenery and they come back with, "did you see that one there .. you missed it." They don't need weeks to take a flight. But they are there instantaneously, or both of you can be present with each other in both dimensions. These are not the dreams. These are ways that we are trying to teach you to mature about the truth about the world of creation.

This is why we brought in the new gift to mankind, to create the soul of the child within the womb of the mother first, that from the beginning every single cell of the soul of the brain of the man, (:36). is connected, operated, and understands the knowledge of the U. Not to be born to go to school and to be taught the knowledge of physicality of the man.

In so many ways, mankind has entered a new era. In so many ways, by the birth of Mitra we have brought the knowledge of creation through the light, through understanding that the STM in D of travel to every corner of the U, will travel with the D of the light according to his time, the position, and the speed, and the strength.

In so many ways, mankind will come to understand, that he always has been in the possession and the position to understand this and he has called it a dream. Now we don't dream anymore, we understand how the dreams are created, .. the truth about the D of the dream, that in fact, it's the reality in the D of the interaction of the fields of the STM, which it somehow gets trapped in the D of physicality of the amino acid (AA) of the man and the soul of the AA translates it to the D of reality and emotion to the D of the physicality of the man.

My knowledge is born at the time of inception. My knowledge is not given to me through the universities and degrees over the physical D of years and narrow-mindedness to understand less, but claim more. As I said many times, the greed of the man, and the ignorance of the man has become like a French dish, as you go to the French restaurants, the smaller plate, (:38). smaller food becomes more expensive to pay, but has no value and does not fulfill the man.

In so many ways, mankind has trapped himself, this narrowness of single minded understanding of the physicality, then opening the STM in the totality of the knowledge of the U. For this reason, we have created, for the first time, the STM first to lead to the creation of the physicality of the man, this is how Mitra appeared to mankind in the first time, but in the D of physical interaction the mankind, what was created out of the beauty of its life, got entangled in the D of physicality, he got entangled in understanding the totality of the creation, .. and entrapped himself within the prison of earth, with the

prisoner to be the earth itself ?? trapped its own prison. No one has ever trapped man to this D, except man himself, with the D of the greed of physicality.

In so many ways, we come to understand the emotion of the man, and the dream of the man, are the graduates of the work of the U, but mankind has translated it like to the language of English or Chinese or Farsi to the D of physicality of his AA. This is why we are connected to every other creature on this planet, because you are all made of the same, the same AA in different strength, but arranged in different ways, that one become a man, one become a plant, a fish, and one become the star.

In so many ways, (:40). in the coming time we teach you to understand the difference between the Inertia of the D of physical motion, and the D of physical static, or what we call static motion. When the soul decides to live in a static condition, you call it a stone, when you bring that stone, and you give it the soul of the AA, that stone will walk, .. talk, .. cry, and this is why sometimes, they say, "when a stone cries." Because within that stone exists the impression and the soul of the AA of this planet. One day I show man that I put every stone on the table, and I make every single one of them cry.

Because you remember what you did with the orange and the water. You created the D of the Gans, and then you created the taste and the flavor of that essence of that food, in the water. A stone has a soul, and with the transformation of the pain of the physicality of the man, which the stone become the Cup, the stone shall cry. Now you understand everything is not magic, but understanding of it is the truth about the world of existence. In time mankind will come to understand that your manifestation of life on every position and D in the U is position, strength, field, emotion dependent. Then you understand not only the soul (stone) has a soul, but the soul has a connection to the emotion of the U. (:42).

Now you understand the knowledge, .. the truth about the creation. Then it comes to one point, how would you like to manifest yourself in another D as a man who is a killer, who is a murderer, and he destroys everything through the D of his physicality. It's time for mankind to walk away from animosity and killing, and it's time for man to understand the transformation and transportation through the strength of the STP of the AA of the man. It's been, it's trapped on this planet.

This is why the UC has created such a protection against human race to stop this transformation of the fields at the strength of the animosity and killing. That has been the pitfall, that has been the downfall for man to be able to enter into the D of the UC to understand the language, the emotion, and the essence of creation.

As I said, world peace is the cornerstone of opening of the U to man. We don't open and bring UFOs for you, in finding peace and understanding that the killing has to stop, within the STM physical D and the physicality of the man, you open the U to yourself. In so many ways, mankind needs to be kind to himself first before he meets another kind of man in the U.

In so many ways, humanity has to understand and ?? within the structure of its physicality, the STP, the D of the Soul of Universe for it to be able to join the UC. In a way, as I said many times before, (:44). this planet is part of the U, it has never been out of it, man kept himself out of it, and was hoping to join in it.

In so many ways, mankind reaches to the power of understanding to the totality of the human race. I am with Mitra, I am the love of Mitra. It is untouchable.

In so many ways, mankind lives within the soul of Existence. Mankind lives with his own dilemma of transmutation between the two. As I said before, is it transmutation of the elements, is the point of the maturity of the man. And I said, transmutation between the energies, the fields, the M fields in motion is the maturity, the point of the total maturity of the man, where man can transmute between the STM and the STP .. and the soul of the cell of the brain of the man, where the D of the physicality of the STM in the AA will become nothing but the packages of the energies which can be used, and is the energy source for transmutation between the all 3 dimensions of the STP, the STM, and the soul of the what we call the emotion of every cell of the brain of the man.

Then the question come, does the man in understanding this, does he need the physical entity of the arm, a leg, or a heart. Then this comes to one point has your soul in created by interaction of physicality has decided to keep the body .. in the physical prison of the earth. (:46). When it reaches the point of maturity of the strength, it takes the flight into another D and it becomes the soul of another star. In a way, the STM has used the D of the physicality, and the soul of .. emotion of the man to feed itself in the background to the point of maturity. That when it matures to that point we call it the point of death. the end of physical D as the STM has no more need for the essence of the fields to bring it to that point to become that star. To become that shining light, to become the seed of a star in another D in the U.

Understanding the theology is understanding the truth about the created and the Creator but in the D of the STM, not with the books of the man, which have been falsely claimed to be the theology of the U, of understanding of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, man has opened himself, by himself to the abuse of his emotional soul. In so many ways, mankind in the coming time will understand, how he has chosen to be a prisoner on this planet, by himself. Not only a prisoner on this planet, but is imprisoned in the body of the physicality .. Where in the process of understanding the world of creation, mankind has become to be mature to understand the totality about his own creation.

The point of birth is not the point, (:48). you manifest yourself from the womb of the mother. The point of birth is the time when the STM is created first in the womb of the mother. Smaller environment for it to mature, that when it comes out it has a decision to make, to which D to live. In the physical D or in the D of the soul of totality, where the brain and the cell of the brain of the child in the womb of the mother, is the line of communication to every emotion of the U.

Mankind waits for the physical manifestation of the birth, but the birth of the STM is completed within the womb of the mother. And this once understood will give a different D to giving birth to a child in a D of physicality, of not only this planet, but every corner of the U. You can get pregnant on earth and give birth to the child, you have the D and physicality of another dominion and D in the U.

In a way, you can be born in England if you are from English mother and father, but you can be conceived as a STM in England, from English mother and father, but when you are born in China you look like a Chinaman. This is the beauty of the creation that you fit into the society according to the balance of the soul. Then there will be no racism, .. D of the animosity to the color, to the race, or to the language.

In a way, when you move out of China and you come to England you will look white, but the soul is the same. (:50). The soul of understanding is the same, then there is no word called foreigner. There are no aliens amongst us, because we are part of the totality and we cannot alienate ourselves from the totality, unless we decide.

Unless we decide to look as an Englishman within the Chinese society. And then we have to ask why? Are we looking for attention, or are we looking for to call ourselves different, then that is a totally different point of view, this is a totally different structure of understanding of the operation and need of the STM.

Don't forget a woman who is so beautiful is the one who is in more need of attention and emotion. Because by beauty attracts more attention, takes energy from the others. So is the same with the child who is born in any convention different than us, whatever you may call it. Because that soul needs that attention, that direct one to one attention.

Where a beautiful woman is the direction of the D of the totality of the emotion of the public. In so many ways, we have to ask ourselves why and the reason we are created. In which shape or form we are created and what has been the need and the demand by our soul, that he has lead to the physical manifestation of us in that color, race and in that shape of the eye, in that height and the rest. Otherwise all the souls are the same. They don't have a different height and eye color, and legs and arms.

In so many ways, today's is to understand, (:52). what I call essence of the creation, what you call in the man's language the ethics, the theology of the creation and the created, and how mankind himself has created this trap, for himself to be trapped in the D of physicality .. in the D of the prison of earth, in the D of trying to ignore itself the truth.

It takes only 1 second for you to understand the teaching of today and you'll be mature to travel the span of the U, and still be in the D of physicality of the man. Then the knowledge of the U shall be opened up to you and you do not need any languages, .. any physical D of manifestation, but you only understand the totality of the creation in 1 second.

Then you understand the purpose of the creation not only on this planet, but in the U, and the Unicose, and within the Soul of the Creator, as if you understood what was taught today, you understand that your physical, total physical existence itself is another cell in the D of the emotion of the Creator.

In so many ways, it feels through you the D that you have chosen to manifest or befriend yourself with it. you are part of it and it is part of you. You are the STP in the D of the STM, and He is the Soul of the Creation and the interaction between Him and you leads to the STP .. which manifests itself in the D of physicality of the man. (:54).

I hope and my wish is that at least one of you will understand the gravity of the knowledge and with it we will add this through to the other souls of the humanity that mankind as a totality all matures in one go.

But as I said, mankind has to walk away from the killing and the destruction, be it a tree, .. ant, .. another man, be it the race or whatever. You will not travel outside the prison physical part of the body, and out of the prison of this planet, unless you understand the truth about the essence of the creation and Creator in the D of the soul of existence and not matter of the physicality of existence.

You have denied yourself the knowledge through the greed of physicality, and that's what I always said, I am detached, because attachment brings that shortness, that shortfall, that short understanding of the totality. Nothing matters, but in totality, if you are detached in the D of physicality, you work through the D of the STM, and then in that D you work through the soul of the cell of the brain.. which carries and confirms the emotion between the STP and the STM. I have made the man in the image of myself.

In fact, mankind cannot be any different than me, and it is mankind who has chosen the path of the D of manifesting itself in the physical D and with it all the abuses that he has used to abuse the others. (:56).

In so many ways, I hope gradually, I'll bring you to understand the strength of your soul. I hope I bring you to the point to understand that you do not need the UFOs, as even them, they are still searching for the soul and knowledge of the creation as you have been for millions of years.

In a way, as I said, when I teach, I teach the word of the man, but through the knowledge of the STM, my knowledge is transferred to every created things in the U. I am the Messenger and that message is one word. Created through the interaction of the fields of the soul of the U and not through the D of physicality of the U.

And one day not only the message will be heard by the man and the STM, but by those in the U who hope to reach the position that mankind is now. They are nothing, in any different position than you, then understanding, trying to understand how to reach the soul of the Creator. We taught the man and the rest of the created things in the U ?? ??

that in that process there shall be no difference amongst the children of the Creator across the U.

In so many ways, mankind has to come to understand, he has been given an opportunity to jump one step, that he becomes equal to those whose was his wish to see in the D of the traveling in the physical D of the U, and then the mankind has another chance to jump even one further, to those who have even, (:58). super passed those who thought building UFOs was the ultimate knowledge of the seeing the U.

In so many ways, you have frog leaped. In so many ways, and through that, we have managed not only to teach the mankind, but many races who are in this gap to come all to be the same, that when you all meet you don't look as how stupid you were, you look and you reach that you are all the same now together, and this brings a new D to the world of the Creator. That mankind will understand the practice of his education in the coming time in the D of field transfers his own energy.

It's taken time, but it's been a pleasurable time to see how the U has developed itself and will develop itself. In so many ways, we wish to understand. We strive to understand the totality of the knowledge of the Creator, but even what we teach today still has more to be taught. Mankind has to understand there are further dimensions even in the travel and understand of the work of the D of the STM, the soul of the emotion of the man, and the STP of the man.

In so many ways, the soul of emotion is that light. The STP of the man is the creation of matter, and the STM is the origin of the U, origin of the creation. Mankind up to now has worked from outside in, and from now on we have taught you to work from inside out.

Up to now you brought the physicality of the sperm and egg to create physical child, from now on man has the option to create, (1:00). in D of the soul first and within the womb of the mother the physicality will take shape. The children of the man will be peaceful children. The children of man will know nothing about killing any more. The children of the man will learn how to travel the D of the U without UFOs, without flying objects, but through the strength of their soul.

This is a gift for those who understand the process and those who do not understand will still carry on creating children, which will be unfair killing machines, and the process of destruction as we have seen today.

In so many ways, the race of the man will start splitting in two ways, those who mature enough to create the children through the strength of the soul at the point of inception in the womb of the mother, and those who create children in the D of physicality, and then they still have to strive, one day to become mature to the D of the first.

In so many ways, the knowledge of the man, now is in the hand of the man. It's the parents, the creator of the children, which will decide the steps, and then we want to see how many of you will decide to go for the physical D of creation, or to the soul D, that

the children of you will become the best in the U. As I said, in the teachings in the introduction (video) (1:02). we said, "man cares about what the child wears and what education he takes."

Now the parents have to decide if they want that education to be the universal education, or the burden of physical life on this planet. Now we understand that the responsibility of the creating the initial soul of the child lies on the parents to create, collect, and bring the best fields of the U, that when the soul at the point of inception created within the womb of the mother is a perfect soul. It's a perfect collection of the fields of the U, that by its interaction it creates that perfect child.

Mankind is Key to Creation of new phase in Universe

And **this is all the essence and the love of Mitra**. One day mankind will understand this. **Within the womb of Mitra's is life, we create the essence of the creation and that is the Creator love as can be about to create a new phase in the life of the U, and mankind is the key to that change. It's the key to the elevation of the Soul of the U.** By, as we said, earth is the nursery of life, nursery of the seeds of that mutual flower which is sown in the U to create new cycle.

In so many ways, mankind will come to understand we are here for a purpose, and that purpose is to allow man to move from D of creation of life in the D of physicality, to D of the soul from the beginning that our work in the U, in running the affairs of interaction of the fields is perfect from the inception of every star, (1:04). and the condition created will never create stones of anger or killing, or stones of not understanding, which has become part of the habit of the souls, which have left this planet immature, uneducated, attached to the D of physicality. This is why the essence of the creation changes to ?? (increation) increase the soul of the child first, than the physicality of the man first.

Very soon many of you will understand. **We open the doors of heaven to mankind in Tehran. In time that time will come that the man will be enlightened with the knowledge of the U and the whole structure of the creation shall change.**

In so many ways, we open the door of the knowledge through the strength of the STM and not through the D of physicality of man, and some ?? words man has chosen to put under his name. As we said, when we finish there shall be no king but the true king which is the Creator, the rest are servants on His path. No man will wear the frock of kingship or leadership, except understanding the true connection between the true leader of the creation, which is the Creator himself.

In a way, we do not take knowledge from the others, as we do not take orders from the others, but will live in harmony with the strength of the knowledge of the Creator. Many of you will understand this very soon. And many of you are still being in what I call sleep time of humanity because the ignorance is the bet solution for those, (1:06) who try to ignore the reality about their own existence.

I hope that today's teaching I opened a new D in the school of thought in the man, and not in the school of the education of the books of the man. Hence from now on mankind will take into D of the understanding the truth about the soul of himself, about the soul of his emotion , about the soul of his physicality, then in the D of the physicality he will have no ?? as it's only the interaction of the 3 fields together, and interaction of the Inertia of the environment which will lead to the D of the physical condition.

We go for a break, we come back, I hope some of you are mature in that path of understanding, and by putting points across, by questioning the truth will allow the others and the totality of us, to mature one step further in the D and direction .. interaction of the STM, in understanding the position of the man in the U, and where the mankind shall go. Can we go for a break please .

R: ..

(Proofed)

BREAK >>>>

Part 2 video >>>

Where is the origin of our thoughts, .. our voice.

I said many times I never show things, because otherwise we become like the magician of the past, raising of the dead, moving the seas, and all the fantasies that goes with it. We make you to understand that you can do, understand why, what was in the sea, but the tide allowed Moses to cross, or in fact, Christ transferred his soul to the STM, that the soul rose and the physicality followed. This way if you understand there is no magician in teh U, especially now the man matures to the level of the understanding the work of the Soul of hte U.

Go for a step back, try to analyze, if I made a physical system that I can put on my toe, you receive the same field strength from the emotion of the .. brain , my toe will speak, and I can make it ?? AA and physicality. This is the truth about the ?? but man has always moved around with the physicality of it, because it is easier to explain, but the voice box was the only D of the transfer of knowledge and emotion, then how do the deaf and the dumb use their arms and legs and transfer the same information to all of us. I was observing deaf and dumb person sitting an area and communicating perfectly on a mobile phone to somebody else on the other line. All he was saying was, he's in the bar there, he is getting a haircut. I could understand it because I knew why he was there, and I could understand the impression of it, I didn't need a voice box. So what are you going to do on the planet Zeus when you have no ears and no arms and no tongues ... still alive, you still want to communicate with the guy on planet Zeus. So you go to the strength of the soul because that is what he understands, because then you transfer to what he understands,

according to what the strength of the joy is the same .. depends which part of the U you want to live.

Any other question

Q: What is that hinders us from developing our emotion ?

K- The ignorance of ourselves, physicality is easier then trying to understand us, because we have become lazy to it, become habitual to it, but once we understand the other side we tell ourselves, "what a stupid thing we have done," why have we ?? put food in the mouth. ?? on the head.

Q: Is it our attachment to the physicality?

K- I think that is the only way.

Q: I do to, But when you want something still from the physical life, how do you, do you just count them as. You go within and say, " It's not worth it?" to keep myself from the D of the soul because I still want something's?

K- It depends. You choose at the point of manifestation, huh. You choose how we do.

R: There are a lot of flavors in eh ice cream store. but we don't want to eat them al lat once.

K- But we want all of it (laughs)

R: That's a tough question because it goes down to the root fo virtually everything that we interact with in our physicality world. As humans we tend to be identified with our ice cream, as a perfect example. The whole process of selecting the perfect ice cream ... maybe you forgot to look inside in that process and were just thinking about physical aspects of it all and missed that you are an actual soul interacting with all these physical things that are going on.

K- Yeah, but you got to understand that we choose. The same as we choose our friends, we choose to be in the D of physicality. We have chosen this way, but . it's comfortable, it's the way we can talk to our mom and dad, and our friends from our childhood. It's very strange how we see life dictated by new life, and how the new life will change us, because we accept the new D. If we accept the new D then life is peaceful because we accepted and we can live with it, it's the way we feel peaceful in a violent family, because it's the environment and everybody is the same so it's all the same. When you stay in a loving family then everybody loves and it is peaceful. We choose to what strength we want to adjust and want to live with it. I watched this very carefully in the past few months, and it is amazing .. how I see new life, bring changes. No matter how fast you want to go, I am peaceful I am calm, and I want to be in my limit. You cannot change me, unless you want to change to me.

It's a pleasure to see, and in a way you have the time to analyze, sit outside and see within the framework. I choose when I speak, .. whenever, and it is my condition, you cannot change, and I want to be peaceful, and you cannot change me.

One of the most important and what part of today's teaching is about, and Dean brought it up and we can put it in a very direct way, is where does your thoughts come from, that leads to an action? And what is the consequence of that thoughts, why does your brain

create such emotions to interaction with the ?? to show such a reaction. When you say a sentence, start a sentence, think of something ... where does that

very much like the light you see in the sky from the interaction between the earth and the sun, the fields,

You've been here for nearly 2 hours ..
but do you know where your soul has been. but where has it been .
(:36).

There are no coincidences in the work of the STM. My wish is my command. Then how the soul interact talk to meet in Pizza hut ..

(:50).

I never come with a script, my soul feels what the soul of the totality of KS needs to know, or whatever, the need of one, to complete, to reach to another level and the teaching goes on those basis. We never preplan unless we know what a question is through the soul. The people who have been around the studios ..

the reference is the work of your soul. Each one carries a different reference book because we can connect to it in one way or another. This is the essence of creation, ..of wanting to be part of the creation and connect ourselves to that part. We decide which club we want to be a member of and where we want to be to see friends. So it is the same with our souls. We decide in what strength and why, the rest is done by .. interaction of the fields.

Any other question.

Q: How is the PI flying car and the PI communication device coming along, are they going to be in eh K store soon?

K- can you repeat ... We will demonstrate these and the T in full in Iran in the coming time. We have been asked by the authorities to delay our trip into Tehran until the new president takes office on the 2nd of August, as if we return to Iran now, the same regime, the same structure. We abide by the wishes of the Iranian leadership, that when we go back we'll see a new structure, and the system will be introduced, the pl system, the flying system, the PI energy. the basis for the PI generator, 100% supply is already ?? KS who work in the field, and we work on those

We'll show massive new T within the first few weeks of our return to Tehran, in conjunction with

Q: Jefferson .. about St Peters and Mithraism.
the gap in the history to control us .

K- I don't understand what you are trying to explain.

Q: The gap in history

K- I understand you are trying to explain the gap. There has never been a gap. The reality is we have never looked into it. Let me explain for those who are not aware was discussed in the background. ...

We asked a simple question, why is Vatican built where it is built, and why is it in the middle of the country as a state of its own, and the way it is built. .. what is missing from historical background or in public domain, is that when the soldiers of Rome ?? stretched out and reached to the borders of Persian empire at the time of the Romans, they did not go all the time hand in hand. Sometimes there was conflicts and sometimes they reached a peaceful position, many of the soldiers noticed that in Iran there was no temples with statues, where the Romans had the statues. What we call the Zoroastrians at that time, the Mithraism at that time the powers of Mitra, explained to them that you don't need the statues to go with you, you can carry that ?? of statue within you, which is God. This was very important thing for soldiers because they had to carry with them something to keep their belief. Now they could believe that it is within them without carrying anything. And that was a revolution. But then we had the soldiers of Rome which went to Palestine, and then were involved in the crucifixion of Christ. They came back, they could put a man to it. Now they had a figure. what they did, they brought this into the understanding of the soldiers from the Persian empire, and those who were in Palestine at that time, and they created what we see as a cross, what we see as a sign of Rome. The power of Rome, we can put you on the cross and that's it, we dictate your life. And then they had the public, wanted an understanding of, we want what the Romans from Persians have, and then they built up this structure of the present Christianity we see. Where the Roman was the ultimate power with the cross and putting a man on it. But they all came from different D and directions. The ones from the Persian empire, when they brought these beliefs of God without a temple, they made a group of themselves. These groups were always small groups, and then when they grew to bigger groups they split up to the next one. The Romans who came through the Persian empire side, they made these temples they were what we call, stronger, more prestigious people were part fo these temples, and one of these main temples of Mitra was in the center of Rome. When the Roman empire did not want to split, and because of the belief of the 2 sides coming together, they decided they would build a compromise position, call it the state of Vatican, over the temple of Mitra, which was in the center of Rome. St. Peters Basilica is actually a temple of Mitra. It's built on the temple fo Mitra because that was the wishes of the Romans empire, that they could show their power, they had their belief of what they brought from Iran, and what was coming from the public, which was the Christ Christianity we know it. and everything was modified to suit the man of the power, but to be still bearing power, we give you the Christ you want but our rules, 12 days of Christmas, 12 days of Mitra, the light. Then one of the things Mithraism believed in and lived on, and the people of that structure, they used to drink a sap from a tree, which gave them a lot of energy, in another way of giving confidence, and the Romans had nothing to match. But Rome was

full of wine, red wine, and it looked like the color. So they brought the wine to be that sap, because it give energy, and then they built from it this is my body, my blood and the rest of it you know in the Catholic. It never existed, Christ never touched such a thing. Now we see the process of Catholicism as we see it, and its breaking of the bread, and the wine, which actually came from the source, Iranian through Mithraism, ??? which was merged into it, by drinking this water you get energy, and then what you see ... whatever you call it today ...

But the process fo building the Vatican, the animal behavior and they took the stones of Coliseum to build the Vatican from it, because nobody was prepared to pay anymore to build to bring the stones in. So it was free there, they took the stones in, converted it. ???

So there is nothing mystery, it's us who are locked in the time of mystery of creation.

Q: If we look at it with scientific way planet created with mixture of H and other materials ... is the seed, the Eve or Mitra that came and started this process ????

K- What we have, is very much as we say the light of Mitra. in interaction with .. center of the Creator, and in interaction with the soul of the Earth, which is interaction from the fields of it, has created that physical D, that ... reaching of the hand to get the water, but in essence that .. initial emotion to reach out, or to feel thirsty came from the interaction of the fields of the soul, the STP, soul of emotion, and the reached the physical motion of speaking I am thirsty or whatever. That speaking origin of the hand, is the creation of man. Where the soul of the Creator is the sun, the soul of the earth is Mitra, and then the STP of the cell of the emotion is the D of the interaction which, with the Inertia of the physicality leads to creation of We are created out of the love of the Creator, not by accident of time and place, and D. .. when this light of the creation and the Creator matches with the Inertia fields of the emotion leads to D of creation of physicality, and in time and space man will understand this. This is how you will decide how to manifest yourself in a given time and position, because the STP .. which carries with the man, and the soul of the emotion when it comes in interaction with new environment, then it decides what shape and manifest itself, then at that point you become the structure which the environment allows you to be. Mankind has got a lot to see, that beauties of this planet is much more beautiful when you work through the Creator interaction of your own soul. We just open the door, it's for you to consider and see ??? we have to understand the totality ?? and accept the totality of the conditions.

Q: ...

Thank you very much.

Q: Are negative emotions such as anger linked to the STP and positive emotions like joy or love linked to the STM? Do we have to give the total control of our life to the soul, and let her detach us from the negative emotions, or is it the job of the physicality to get rid of any negative thinking? ..

K- The emotion of, any emotion within the structure of the body of the man, in a way is controlled by the D of the physicality of the man. Because at the end of it, it is the physicality which benefits from that behavior. We see, I have been witness to many of

these feelings, where you sit in a room and 2 or 3 people sit, and the same person speaks with love and affection to one, and turns around with the same time with anger and disgust with the other, and then with gentleness and care to the other. Many time .. this is what the man is, we choose, it's the same soul, the same body , same voice, it's just in interaction with another physicality you decide to change. It's us who is the creator of that change within us. in what we get out of our physical behavior in respect to emotion which we create. This is has been one fo the ?? trigger points for me for many years. I always said, how can this be the same person ..

Can organize conferences in KF ..

Thank you for today

R: 386 KSW

END

387th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 1, 2021

DNA is plasmatic, genetic defects corrected by field strength
Replicate a heart

Heartbeat

Magnets sticking to body video - not answer

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- .. There is a point we have to remind you for this week .. KFTV will not be live. .. due to heavy storms in this area .. hail storms. many masts have been damaged. .. we record and transferred to Youtube .. 2 weeks to repair 100,000 of cars damaged.

In any case we start the teaching today as part of the KF teaching. We go back to our .. with the Enhancement Unit (EU). ..

Those who want to place order .. we invite you to come in 8 or 10th this month.

KF opens .. auditorium of about 100 seats. The KF TV center will be setup as permanent place, (:14). and we'll see how it grows. .. the EU have been placed in position.

We will be ready next week to 10 days .. by invitation only.

We thank those who are calling landlords and putting good comments in. It supported us a lot and brought a lot of solidarity in helping to set the center up. It is nice to see so much support. At the same time we do our best to deliver what has been .. prestigious Exhibition Center. It's very near airport, accessible by train ..

In the same center you will see, (:16). one of the largest factories and production lines of the KF hopefully in next few months.

EU shipping ..
trouble shooters.

The KF technologies is gradually breaking through, and we'll see more and more developments .. new products, .. more support in different dimensions and directions. (:18).

Teaching Starts

Understanding the Work of the Souls - all the systems

The **teaching of the KF in past few weeks has been concentrated on the what we call the understanding of the work of the souls of the system**, which is the control system, the power unit of the system, the what we call interaction of the system, what we call a plasma (PI). The PI of the Soul of the Man (STM), the PI of the emotion .. , and the PI of .. physicality of the man, the Soul of Physicality (STP) of the man.

Plasma and Emotion can be Replicated with Systems

You got to realize what we have taught in the past few weeks it **can be replicated with systems**. In so many ways, we can replicate many things from what we understand now, we can **replicate emotion** of the man **in the dimension (D) of the PI**, which reacts and interacts very much like body of the man.

How the Earth/Sun create Matter - STM/STP create Emotions

Then how we learn these things, it come to understand to the truth about exactly what we have taught about in the past years, there is no difference. **The STM is the Sun, the STP is the Earth, the interaction between of the fields of the two entities one being the stronger, and one slightly weaker, creates as we see in the upper atmospheres of this planet the Pl of the H, the Pl of the O, the Pl of gold.** In interaction of the fields of the body of the man, as they are in essence in the D of the soul of the Pl, **they create plasmatic sections like joy, happiness, recognition, knowledge.** (:20).

Rotation in Blood creates miniature Earth conditions - Emotions

So there is **no difference in the process of creation.** In a way, instead of having a planetary system like Earth, fixed in a position rotating around the Sun, now the sun has kept its place, but the system instead of rotating as an entity, like a spherical object like earth, **it rotates in the blood flow of the man, in the smaller, smaller information, emotion, and everything else. And in that process creates a continuous flow of miniature earth conditions,** that in interaction with the fields of the STM, creates what we call, those Hydrogen's, those Carbons, those CO2, and the gold, which we call **different emotions.**

Flow of Fields in Blood create the Emotions

So the knowledge of the man about the creation of his life, is very simple. The **distance between the sun and earth is covered by a huge gap,** then some of the fields of the sun by radiating out, by the time they reach earth, **lose some of their strength,** or are given strength, reach, or what we call the upper atmosphere of the earth, then in interaction with fields of the earth, **MG they create these packages of plasmas of matter state, but in Pl state, but in .. the D of physicality, when these plasmas come in touch with the Inertia of the .. earth, they convert into matter state.** But as the **flow of the fields in the blood of the man, (:22).** is in a dynamic condition, and then in their interaction with the fields of the Pl in the brain of the man, they create the emotion.

Every Cell in Blood is Taxi destination designated - by field strength

But at the same time this blood flows to a given position as we said, from the beginning of the teaching. **Every cell in the blood .. is taxi designated destination, it only goes to one place according to the field strength.**

Blood in Releasing its fields to common denominator cells - transfer emotions

So when it takes the emotion with it, it goes to where it is supposed to feed. It's **common denominator cell. In releasing that field it transfers the emotion of the man,** which is created in interaction of the physicality and other emotions from different cells of the body .. , and the STM for that part.

Interaction STP & STM create emotion - radiate to blood and body - like sun

In a way, we even understand how, now for the first time, **our emotion, through interaction between the STP, and the STM, in radiating its fields, one way hits the blood circulation of the cell, which brought the information**, and on the other hand its fields, spreading out through the body, **hits the body**. In a different strength fields from the sun itself, and creates the condition that it's been carried by the blood.

The Inertia created is plasmatic - like the cells

So in a way, the **Inertia is created by the interaction of the fields, but because the Inertia is plasmatic in both cases does not become a solid state, but it becomes a plasmatic state of the cell of the man.**

Blood makes HB by transferring energy to heart

These gives the man a new opportunity, but the whole essence of this matter is to be created is that heartbeat (HB). It's a **natural HB, which the blood itself makes by transferring some of its energy in the heart of the man.** (:24).

Every Cell has Many Functions - also carries charges to heart

In so many ways, **every cell carries a number of functions**, not only bringing **information**, not only bringing the **emotion**, not only **creating the M fields contain the STM**, not only **carry the charges which leads to transfer of the energy to the heart** created combination of what we call **rhythmic continuous heartbeat (HB)**.

HB can only be created by the Blood Flow which carries charges

This **HB cannot be introduced in any other shape, but by the blood flow itself. It's the one which carries the charges.**

HB controlled by Energy from Air - any one can recharge walls of heart

In so many ways, the combination of the **HB is controlled by what we call the amount of the energy through the air, through breathing**. And anybody (any one of them) can change, confirm, transfer and recharge the cells of the walls of the heart.

Create HB through blood flow through lungs - take heart out

In so many ways, **if we manage to create a correct HB in a continuation of the flow of the blood through the lung itself, we can take the heart out of the circulation.**

Zebra Fish can create its own heart

We have seen this with many animals. **We can take the heart out and the body will replicate the work and create the heart.** We seen this in ?? **zebra fish**, we have seen in

a couple of other animals, we can take the organs out but the organ is replicated and made.

This is way cloning works - NOT through DNA

This is **the knowledge which man needs to learn. This is not the way that it works, through the what we call, the DNA and the cloning of the parts.** This is the way the cloning of the body of the man is made, or any other animal.

Need to Understand Plasma of Emotion to Replicate heart

This goes back again, **without understanding of the emotion, (:26). you cannot create the replication of the heart. Without understanding the creation of the plasma of emotion,** in interaction with the work of the lung, the air intake, you cannot replicate the creation of the heart.

Why HB changes when breathing changes

This is **why, when our breathing changes, our HB changes. When our emotion changes,** our breathing changes, and our HB changes. Now we understand more. Now we understand the truth about our own creation.

Many claim they can replicate making heart - impossible

It's not as we have seen, **many claim that they can replicate the making of a heart. Theoretically, yes, you can. Show us practically. It is impossibilities.** In so many ways, they have claimed they can make organs within the body.

We have seen some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who left, who have been taught by KF, have made these claims and systems, they are trying to copy. **But none have been delivered. In a way, because they never understood the truth about the creation** as we explained in the past few minutes.

Take heart out - Let body replicate its own heart

In so many ways, in the new Enhancement Units (EU), which should be delivered by the KF, all this has been taken in position. In a way, **you can take the heart of the man from the body of the man and let the body of the man create a new heart on its own.** There is **no need for what we call, heart transplant. There is no need to take a heart from another person.** Once you understand the process, you can even allow the heart in so many ways, to replicate its work. **We have shown this in effective way in the past few weeks.** With a few of the KS around the ?? who have these kind of problems. In so many ways, mankind has reached a point of maturity that understands the totality. (:28).

In so many ways, do we need to worry about how we look and what we loose in the space? Do we worry that how every cell of our body will replicate across the U according

to time, place and position, and at the same time to Inertial mass of the fields of the PI of a cell.

Replicate organs by thought - memory of it recorded in RNA

In coming time, knowledge of the KS will reach the point, that **even by through the thoughts they can replicate, they can repair every organ within their body. Mankind has had such a knowledge for a long time**, but as he took more the D of physicality the knowledge has been lost in the practical side, but still sits within the RNA of the man.

Every Arm of DNA has Cell Replication Information - not how scientists think

At the same time part of the DNA cell chain is for this purpose. **Every arm of the what we call DNA, carries replication process information within its structure, but it does not sit in the sequence that most of the scientists in what we call DNA**, what we call technology have taught about it.

DNA and RNA sequencing within each other and in Interaction with the Creator

One of the most **important parts of the DNA of the man is understanding the parallel RNA, and how the sequence of the two sits within each other in consequence and in interaction of the Creator, creation of the soul**, of every arm of the DNA and RNA. What does this mean? (:30).

The Sequences are allocated to certain work

It's very simple, in the process of what we see, for example, **an arm of the DNA, and sitting with it, with arm of RNA, which are mainly the same**. We see sequences, very simple, that we understand information, and **we see the sequences, which is now allocated to certain work**.

Every arm of DNA and combination are AA based

But what in fact, most of the scientists in the world of DNA have not understood that when you look at every DNA, **every arm of DNA, every combination of DNA, they are all amino acid (AA) based**.

These Sequences are plasmas and their MG Fields interact with each other

So what it **means is that the plasma MG field of this, has to be considered in respect to this, and in respect to this, and in interaction of these fields with each other**.

Scientists have not understood how these plasmatic interactions effect body

At the moment **scientists only consider sequential numbers and series of the AA. But as they don't understand the work of the PI**, that DNA works with the plasmatic condition, they have not learned to, or they do not understand, that the MG field of these and the interaction with each other, **has a direct effect in how the body of the man works.**

Each Sequence creates its own emotion - plus other creations - lead to defects

And each one of these creates its own emotion. When you have number 1 with #5 interacting, it's a different emotion in a creation. And then in that emotion, that field strength, creates what call, defects. (:32).

In Plasmatic Condition interactions with other arms of DNA can occur

They only look at the space gap of the set. They don't look at the plasmatic condition, that these sets in interaction with each other, and even with the other arms of RNA and DNA is created. This is why man still has a lot to learn in the process of understanding his own genetic code.

The AA is in Plasmatic condition and can interaction with everything else

Because **our scientists at the moment are only involved with the physical D. They have not understood, that the what we call the AA of the body of the man, is in the plasmatic condition and it creates MG fields, which in a way interacts with everything else.** And in interaction it **has different reactions and the conditions.**

Genetic Defects in human race can be corrected - by changing the field gaps

If the scientists of what we call genetic understand this, they will find out **by adding or creating a slight field differences at certain points, they can correct most of the genetic defects in the human race. Because then they don't deal with proteins and AA but they will deal with the space gap positioning that allows what is short to be added. Or deformities to be ?? positioned.**

Body is in a Vacuum - plasmatic M field condition - adjust the field gaps

In a way, **they are still working with mortar and bricks, but they don't understand there is a M field gap spacing due to the position and the construction of the body of the man, which is in a vacuum, which is in a M plasmatic field condition.**

Why so many genetic defects in human race - space gaps are interacting other fields

This is why we see so much defects in the human race, because these space gaps in the interaction will create different fields, (:34). in respect to each other, and this is why we have the condition of today.

Each one is interacting in a different way with its own cell and neighboring cell

And all the mayhem we have in the world of genetics, and replication of different cells in different bodies of the man, as each one interacts in a different way with the same and neighboring cells.

Scientists have not understood the Gans state

The present scientists only look at the observation of what they think is the absolute matter state, and they have not understood the Gans state.

They also each have their own emotional interactions as well

But on the other hand what is important to all this together is the fact that, even you have different strand and different combination of DNA on the arms, that create their own structure. All these have, in interaction with each other, not only create the field direction, but they carry emotional interaction with each other too.

The STM carries emotion of every part of DNA - collectively recorded

The emotion of the man, when it is transferred through the body .., through the blood, through the physical what we call soul, with the STM carries the emotion of every part of the DNA, which is collectively has been recorded.

How Genes Evolve - Permanent recording without materials on RNA

This is how we get what we call evolution of genes. Because this emotion through what we call DNA, once it is setup to do some work, it will work not only through DNA, but it becomes part of the information line, (:36). of what we call the RNA, which is permanent recording without the material.

The Emotion si

So we see that the emotion even sits within the structure of the basic blocks of life, within the basic structure of the body of the man. This is part which has been ignored, but in so many ways, in the science of the physiology of the man cannot be ignored if you work in the true D of the Pl, and plasmatic conditions within the structure of the man, and in the environment of the structure of the man, and in the U of the structure of the man.

In the future teachings, one day, we might explain, that how you can even interact with these (genetic coding) remotely from outside. We can change genetic defects if we develop the technologies which measures the M field of the every genetic coding, and then slightly change it to be the right place for the others to move in the correct position and rectify and repair the, what we call the genetic damage. Even if the child is in the 20s and 30s born with total handicap, if the genes could be reached in this manner, gradually the life will go to normality for the defect.

These kind of technologies is what you'll see in the coming time out of the university of Iran. We will teach this in a rapid way upon my return. That we start (:38). creating a perfect man, not only in the D of the soul, but in D of physicality. When the man leaves this planet, he will leave as a smart, educated about his own life and about the U, but will leave as a perfect man in the physical and soul condition. It cannot be anything but this. Otherwise man will become a subordinate, as the others can see the weaknesses in the structure of the man, and man cannot be weak. We are not sending farmers in the capital cities, with the donkeys and the ??

In so many ways, the knowledge of the science of man, the knowledge of the science of the creation of life in the U is explained in this little sketch. You change each one to a man, .. to a cell, .. to a U. Still perfectly match in working. It's the same as the sun and the earth and creation of matter, like the soul and the STP, and the emotion, and the interaction of their fields to create what we call physical reaction.

What has happened in the science of the man is the lack of his understanding of the truth about the creation of the physicality of himself, that is not in the matter state, but is in the plasma state. Just because you can chew the meat, does not mean that the meat is a matter state. And this is where the man's confusion has come mainly from. (:40).

But the essential point to understand and to be able to what we call, educate the mankind on this subject, is for the mankind as a whole to understand the truth about his own creation. The positioning of the soul, the interaction with the heart of the man, the interaction of the blood, which flows within the veins of the body .. that creates the STP, and at the same time creating interaction of the STM, the emotion of what we call the plasma of the emotion of the man. When the soul of the plasma of emotion. But to what extent the KS will develop this understanding is entirely upon their own understanding totality. And how we teach, and how we understand the subject of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, the interaction of the STM with the interaction of the Soul of the Creator (STC) must be creating some materials somewhere, like the plasma of the H and O, and in interaction with the STM creates that star. It cannot be any different then what is the truth, and what we see in the world of the creation.

It depends that what you have gathered in that soul, that in interaction with the STC, will it create a Saturn or .. earth, or would it be Mars. In so many ways, (:42). as we carry the essence of the STC, we only interact with the Creator, and in that process the PI of the interaction of the G fields of the man, and the M fields of the STM, with the soul, and G fields and M fields of the Creator, create a new D in the space and in the Creator interaction world of creation.

Which means our soul on its departure, when it leaves the D of physicality in interaction with the STC will create that friction of the plasma of the H, O and gold, but that will become a new U. That will become a new galaxy, .. planet. It depends how much, and

how strong we have created the STM before its departure from the physicality. What have we gathered in, that we go out.

The life of the man is nothing but the same as the planet earth. The fields come in and the fields goes out, and once within dictates how stronger it goes out, as we say, the North Pole has a higher strength than what we see, lesser snow on it, compared with the SP that the higher order are less of, but the lower order are more of.

And this is the PI of the cycle of the life of the man, be it 10 days, 10 years, or 10,000 years. (:44). The cycle of the life of the man is to collect this PI, and at the strength of what we collect from interaction with the other souls which we serve, will dictate in the interaction with the Soul of the Creator, what shall be created of the STM. And that is the creation of a dust, or the creation of a U.

The interaction of the G field of the Creator and a M, will lead to creation. When you have nothing, when you have created nothing within the STM to feed it, what do you expect this dust to be? Or have you gathered enough, have you managed to serve the totality in such a way, that you lead to creation of a U, that many dusts will lead to become galaxies and solar system within the structure of the soul of the man's interaction with the Soul of the Creator.

I have made the man in the image of Myself, that with it I can interact, and in interacting I create what you call different cycles of life across My Unicoe. Now we understand, would you like to be the soul of the cell in the body of the man, or would you like to be the Soul of the Universe. This is the whole purpose of the teaching, that mankind understand the process of the creation in respect to itself and what it is going to be, (:46). of his soul when he leaves this physical body of the man, and becomes a free soul. And the only interaction with the Soul of the Creator, because he was made from and goes back to. Would you like to be a beautiful planet like earth, in this structure, or would you like to be a desert, a deserted planet, or a moon, or a dust in the speck of the atmospheric condition of the Unicoe between the Creator and the STM. If human race understands this, you will do nothing but to serve. and to share, as he knows the more he shares with his Creator, the better chance to create brighter dimensions of the fields which creates the collective essence of the creation of the Creator.

Now we understand why we come, and why all these teachings have been about the soul and the spirit up to now for mankind, because that was the only kind of language mankind could understand. Now the KS are knowledgeable and understand the totality of the creation. And this allows us to teach so rapidly to bring mankind in line with the rest of the U Community, which is the U of the Creator in the D of understanding to serve the others. When you become a member of the UC it is not all "honey and pots," it's serving beyond reservation of the understanding what man reserves within it. It's more servitude then in a way, attitude. You serve, you give, and the more you have to give, (:48). the more powerful, the more beautiful creatures you create within the D of interaction of the STM and the STC.

Now we understand the truth about the creation and the Creator, and why all this has been said, "I made man in the image of Myself," because that is the only way I have a common denominator, that I can interact with, that in interaction with the STM I can create new dimensions, new energies.

Then maybe one of the most mysterious questions ever mankind has asked himself will be answered, why do some children die at the point of birth? Is their soul mature that it leads to creation of a new U without being tempted, or tainted with the present life of the man, eating another life, destroying another life, having a plate of ?? right of different elements on it, and still thinking I lead a perfect life. Is the soul, what we call a fulfilled soul when it leaves at the point of departure from the womb of the mother? Or are we born to live a life, to gather a balance of what we learn as a correct, or misconduct. Or how the STM having been born lets say at a thousand level, becomes to leave at 200. Because the rest has been lost in the process of the physical life of the man through misconduct. (:50).

In so many ways, the soul of the emotion of the man is one of the most important parts of the creation and the created, where the interaction of the, what we call, elements of .. the STM will create their own cycle of life, and shall never finish.

I hope. My wish is that some of you understood the teaching in past half an hour, because if you have understood you will grasp the .. the statues of man which we just, put the clothes of man on, we leave them on the street.

The teachings are becoming shorter and shorter but with a lot of meaning and understanding. In so many ways, humanity needs to mature very fast about the truth about his own creation, no one . In the process of life we are set to see through the eye of the STM and not through the eye of physicality of the man. (:52). In the earthly life we use the sight and the other senses. But we got to understand, that there is still a sight in the D of the STM and in interaction of the STM with its environment, and depending on the strength of the soul, we will understand the information transformation.

How hard it will be for mankind to cross this line, time and history will tell. Would it take the mankind millions of years, thousands of years, to understand and become part of the UC, or will understand and with what we call, a small helping hand, he become part of, but then the man who gave you that power, now you owe him the knowledge.

Today's teaching is very short but extremely sweet if you understood. Thank you for today and I hope many of you have understood that, and many of you soon will mature to the point of understanding the totality. Be aware of interaction of the what we call different conditions, and different structures, (:54). what you or your masters give you to understand. It's you who has to have the capability to understand, otherwise you are force feeding a child with a ?? rim, and cannot understand the totality.

If you are ready Rick we go for a break .

>>> Proofed to here >>>

BREAK >>> 387 KSW (1:00).

Q: .. What is the name of the AA formed in the Gans capture kit? . David Wilcox says the 20 base AA can be mapped out on a ?? doca-dihedron I wanted to see what the name of the AA formed on it, so I could find them on that map. It's a geometric universe. ?

K- The AA you create depends on the material you use, the way you chose your material, the salinity, the space gap and the environment which you created. These are fundamentally change every AA which you create, (1:02). that's why not two AA are the same. You create AA which in CO2 Box which is connected to the C and the O,

Any other question?

Q: WL, .. (1:08). and now we understand, still before we are the creator, but we don't know how we create a world. But today you do, tell how to create a world .. our world is created by thought. I understand it is created by our soul. ..
Any other question.

Q: Salomeea, .. what are the differences between ?? pen tics plasmatic ... (1:10). Are RNA and DNA are immortal, and the soul of emotion is a memory of the men ?? ?? all what can elevate our soul to create new cycle of creation.

K- .. for your first question please read the book #1, it's all well explained in there, plasmatic M fields .. For question #2, it's the reality in the body.. we see the reaction interaction fo the fields, in physical response as electric current, in the D of .. physicality. the emotion which is created in the D of plasmatic fields is what is shared and given or taken from the STM or the STP to be added to that it makes the impression or taken away from. In a way, DNA is the connection of the transformation of the plasmatic fields information to the physical body .. within the cell structure of the brain .. (1:12). where the RNA is the fields, it's like the gravity, where the brain is the mass of the earth. It's a M it depends with it takes and what it gives and what converts, and what it gives or we add to the D of the STM , or we take from the STM.

In so many ways, we have to understand one is the link to the D of physicality, confirmation, and transformation of the energy and the emotion, and the other one is the connection to the soul. And they all carry the same information as a base, in what is added or changed. It's very simple, but the 2 even they are connected they are intermediary between the D of the PI and the physicality and the other one is the collection between the fields of the PI between the 2 souls. In a way, keeping up to date and in line with what is needed, to be, to manifest the physicality.

Any other question.

Q: .. (1:14). no response.

Q: .. with heart problems will this PI T generate a new heart or create a separate heart?

K- It can do a combination . if you can take it out, and hold on to the operation of the fields of the body .. in time it will create the heart. If you want to repair a heart you can do it easily by that way too. If you get a bullet shot through the heart and explode it to pieces, repair is impossibilities. better to take it out and let the physicality fo the man in conjunction with the G field of the Inertia G field of the position, and interaction of the fields of the soul of the emotion to rebuild a new heart. Take a little bit longer but it works. The scientists are on this track. There is a lot of work is going on this, but they don't understand, they need to move in a more PI and M fields to be able to solve the dilemmas of present time in heart operations. (1:16).

Any other question.

Q: Will the perfect man have eternal life on earth and in the U?

K- I can answer in 2 ways the easy way is, what do you think? Secondly, is eternal in the essence of the Creator as you are all part of it, it is eternal. But would it be that individual soul would have eternal life. No soul has eternal life except the STC which is created the totality. So don't expect much. You got to realize ... a thousand year life of the man is a flick of the finger in the life of the U. How long do you think you can keep that flick going and how many times.

The only problem is what is the greed of the man who wants to live so long, and to be ever there, to see what to do, he gets bored. U has the same habits and the things are moving in the same direction and D. (1:18). You go from one U to another you see slightly different. You want to be a soul sightseer, then plan it from day one. There is a very big question for a lot of you, if you find the answer to it, you might find the key to life. If you are asking to have eternal life, knowing that the Creator put so much out to create all the universes, do you think His life is eternal, and if it is where does it come from?

Any other question?

Q: Ed I have 3 questions. 1- You indicated we need to be perfect in physical and soul? When we leave this earth because others will be able to see our weakness. Does this imply that they will take advantage. You have expressed before that the U is a peaceful place.

K - can you repeat that again .

Q: Repeats .. (1:20).

K- Nobody will take advantage of you, that is the biggest worry of the man. Man is always worried that they are taking something from him, or he is loosing to somebody because they know. He doesn't understand that it is him who is stealing from himself. Nobody need to steal from the man, he is the bigger stealer from himself. If people fo the U were going to use man's shortcoming and his stupidity to steal from him, they would have done it millions of years ago. they didn't have to wait till now. And those who keep

on talking, the aliens are going to do this., boys, they have been here long before you lot. They haven't taken anything, they won't take anything. You know when you go on biology (field) trip, they take you to rivers or whatever, or what we call a field work, you cannot touch or take anything, you are just there to observe and put it back where you took it from, be it a shell, be it a stone, be it a fish. It's the same principle in the U, we don't collect souvenirs and we don't interfere. If we were going to use the man's .. weakness in knowledge and stupidity, (1:22). it would have been done a long, long time ago. They wouldn't have waited for you to understand a little bit, they would have stolen from the cave man. These people who come up with these notions, shows they have never understood the process of life.

Any other question.

Q: #2 you talked this morning about a soul that comes into existence at let's say 1,000 level and looses to 200 because of misbehavior. Why would a soul allow this to happen?
K- Physicality does it, and soul has to pump it up. As much as it takes it has to give, it is responsible for it. It's as simple as that.

Before we take another question do we have anybody from Romanian group to speak about conference.
(1:24).

R: We have a couple of emotional questions.

K- Do we need tissue papers ..

Q: 3rd question, is the main focus of our development truly emotional in nature?

Q: Where do our thoughts come from, how do we create our reality?

K- We answered that last week.

Q: What then is the connection to emotions?

K- It has nothing to do with it.

What was first question. repeats ..

Q: is the main focus of our development truly emotional in nature?

K- More or less In a way, partially is.

(1:26).

Q: Q: Where do our thoughts come from, how do we create our reality? ..

K- It's partially from the interaction of the fields and conversion of the emotion to physical. In the world of medicine we have a part of motoric, how we use our fingers and to what precision .. but there is the same sense of , if you call it motoric, I call it ?? soul-ric. which means it is interaction of the souls, what it gives you, how fine tune it can work with your souls. This cannot be taught, it is something you are born with and we inherit with our, from the point of birth.

Romanian team ...

(1:28).

(1:30).

(1:32).

K- .. can you clarify if you need the Covid test for the conference, or do we need immunization what is the situation?

Q: .. new restriction we don't need test

K- **So we don't need to test to enter Romania altogether?**

Q: **Yes . (1:34). we don't need**, we are in a green position with Russia, Moldavia ..

K-

Plasma is a Conscious Entity - it positions itself

Q: Is plasma a conscious entity? (1:36).

K- Yes, because it positions itself, it interacts itself. Conscious is field strength for it, that it positions itself according to its environmental fields. This is how life in any position in U starts. When plasmas try to accommodate each other, and the environment creates that condition of accommodation. You have an O, and C, and N, and now you have the what we call, O as a G which creates a condition of holding to the other 3 together, with the environmental condition, which is the water itself, which is another link between the water and what we call AA, then it's a sense of accommodating and balancing, and this a part of the structure. It's fully conscious. In a way, it's not conscious, but as it accommodates it has to ?? position itself, we call it consciousness, ?? we call it in world of physics, MaGrav positioning. When environment dictates you have to be born in a water condition, with such a salinity, with such a combination of so many of the AA's than of course it's consciousness. (1:38).

R: So what would be the difference between a magnet which maintains its position with another magnet, and the type of positioning you are talking about with the plasmatic fields, as a conscious entity. Or would you consider the magnets as conscious entities.

K- In a way, they are but they have a mass related Inertia connection. according to the planetary field interaction. In the body of the man it's different, it's a plasma mass, what we call Inertia, which is a ?? loose combination of the fields interaction, with Inertia of the STM, with Inertia of the STP .. Then the body is created. Then it is very important for us we keep on repeating this over years, the body .. is a closed galaxy, it's a self contained ?? planetary system with its own vacuum condition, and its own .. cycle. It doesn't matter you put a knife in it, you open it, whatever you do with it, but still immediately creates that space gap vacuum condition. So the body .. is another planet on this planet. the Inertia on this earth has limited say in its structure, because it is inside itself it does what it likes. You don't see the Inertia ?? too much, part of liver jumping out, or part of your kidney jumping out. (1:40). So this is what we have to have in mind and understand. It's a self-contained operating system, and with it has its own self-contained emotional system, and when all of it decides the emotion to be one, man reacts, laughs, cries, runs. ??

R: You mentioned even a stone has a soul, so we could think of a magnet as a stone basically ... ground up earth in certain elements. It would have its own realm where its soul operates, but that is different than the consciousness of a human connection, human soul and STM and STP .. that emotional connection .. a conscious entity

K- anything you mention has a M field strength conscious, ?? joy, happiness, you just need to find that strength. Then you can make a man always happy. Why do you see,

when I see a certain flower makes me happy, but that flower has a preset mind and M field strength which matches my happiness, D. SO I see anywhere this flower I am happy, it makes me joyful. (1:42). Or could be another human being, could be an animal, could be anything.

Have to repair the Emotion first or keeps coming back

Q: My heart needs repairing, but according to you the emotional factor needs to be addressed.

K- Yes, we can repair the tire, but you haven't fixed the brake. We can keep on repairing the door handle, you keep crashing against the wall here and there, but you forgot to change the brake. That brake is the emotion, fix it. You'll find out many of these problems will go.

We Don't Go Public Anymore - special fixes

You can do certain things with it. **There are certain ways you can handle it. We know how to do certain things with it. But we don't go public with it,** as I mentioned in the teaching of Jalal last night.

It was very interesting I went to Jalal teachings as a student ..

(1:44). I was left there, I went to become a KS , a student, he teaches very nice actually. I was there for a couple of hours... when he realized so we have to come in anonymous so nobody knows who we are.

Ceramic Cups - Only 30 mls at a time

Q: ... with the plasma Cups if you have one Pressure and one Sweet Cup is it important to drink them at separate times, or drink one after the other?

K- Yes, .. and you have to drink only 30 ml, very important. We know people who are drinking cups with it and then they go haywire with it. 30 ml each time is the maximum you can drink. The Cups are there for inhaling and .. body use. (1:46). Only. It's .. dosages for these things have to be small dosages .

We will introduce New Technologies after TV gets going

We'll introduce new technologies once things move on, on the TV channel.

New Ways to use Gans - Already Tested

Where we'll introduce new methods of use of Gans's. It's been tested and results are very encouraging.

There is something I have to explain, the Air Enhancement Units (AEU) after a lot of testing for maximum results, shipped out some time this week ... When you receive it, you receive a white disk with it, make sure you put the white disk facing the unit wherever you put it. If you .. the nozzle of the air flow has to face the disks which are given that it creates a current flow. This is one of the reasons we delayed because the ARU were to be used for the purpose of enhancing the air, but we have found out adding this piece to it, increases the work in enhancing the air, (1:48). for negative O levels, in very high levels, especially in the mornings, so when receive these units, now that the second part has been completed it will .. create a beautiful condition. All the ones which are coming through ... originally we had 2 units facing each other, but this is a more practical way. Once you receive you will .. feel the change. The same with the glasses they'll start leaving this week Please with your glasses there is a report sheet, please fill it in, send it back, as these are put out as a test, for you to be the one to use it ...

As we have seen with the cups. .. maximum use is 30 mls.
Any other question. (1:50).

Magnets Sticking to Body Video - Stay away from

Q: .. The latest research in Nano materials and specifically so called grapheme , one of these investigation is the so called reduced grapheme oxide, which in conjunction with H in a biological organism becomes magnetic?

As all research has its positive and negative aspects. Doe the KF with wonderful plasma have some configuration that defends humanity from this danger .. ?

R: Have you heard about this reduced Oxide?

K- No ..

R: I think people are referring to this in terms of vaccines , that people are worried about it is in the vaccines and gets in the body and becomes magnetic. And then we have all these **videos showing up with people sticking things to their body**. Videos like that note, have showed up even before Covid, before vaccines. ...

K- **Maybe you have too high of content of Fe in your body.**

R: The debunkers have found out they have something sticky on their body that they put on, allows the things to stick to it that makes it look like it is magnetic. So I am not sure, (1:52). how much of that is true and how much of it isn't.

K- **I think we better keep away from this situation.**

R: Yes, it is bordering on medical misinformation ..

K- Yes, there is a new what I call, ?? they call Delta version of the.. a new name has come out with the Corona. Now they finished with the countries, now they started with alphabet. They are supposed to be more dangerous than the other.

I think in **time if we learn and follow the process of the KF work**, we'll see a lot of understanding, **it doesn't matter what it is**. The understanding of the T should help you with any kind of virus in any position in the U. **It depends if you want to be the orange, or you want to be the Cup of water. Or if you are the orange, or you are the Cup.** The vastness of the what I call, "right use of what I call viruses," is so huge in the

space, that when I listen to these thing it just makes me laugh. But at the moment they are riding on the ignorance of the people. (1:54).

Joke - Billy wouldn't take the second shot - must be something in it

You've heard about the new joke, they say, do you know why Bill Gates is split? They said, because Billy didn't accept the second shot. Did you understand, Rick.

R: Not sure if I got that or not.

K- He was good as long as his wife had the second shot. He wouldn't accept the second shot. So there must be something in it.

Any other question.

Q: How do you use the dry Gans you see in KF Store.

K- .. but why did you buy it for. what purpose. We see Romanians are adding it to paint, and they are showing how to use it for a paint brush ?? You can use it all sorts of conditions. the only thing is you cannot eat it.

(1:56). You want to use it as a paint diffuser, ..

You can use dry Gans the same as wet Gans.

But with

the wet Gans is dynamism, the energy loss is higher to the environment. Dry Gans is for specific cases. KF carries hundreds of kilos of it. In new factories we deliberately go for dry Gans.

Q; he cut himself deeply, lost consciousness, woke up with Pineal gland burning and hurting since than he feels differently body also. The doctors don't know what to do ..

(1:58).

He wondering if there is any solution to his uneasiness, he doesn't feel like he is fully in his body ...

From a spiritual point fo view is there something you could say?

K- In a way, from soul point of view you can do something. Mankind has to do this in the space. When you cut an arm or loose a leg, or any configuration of arms or legs you might have at a given point, ?? effects you emotionally, which is physically. It is within our structure of DNA from time fo birth to regenerate new organs, new parts. But we have decided to ignore it, and part of it is done through emotion. As we explained, emotion brain in interaction fo the ?? STM creates a field in interaction of the the body of the man, leads to creation of cells in that position. (2:00). But there are ways to do it. There are specific ways you can do, be it a gland you can repair, be it organ, .. cut you can repair.

R: Many people are concerned about Pineal calcifying. any maintenance you can do?

K- We see a lot of this at the moment on the internet. We prefer not to get involved in this discussion, because according to latest studies which was published, I heard about in the past couple of days, it's they have found the effects of the injections in every organ of the man. It's not just Pineal gland, in every organ they are finding traces of the vaccination.

R: A lot of the people with the Pineal it's not necessarily related to the vaccines, it could be other effects of life. ?

K- As I said, we are not going to get penalized for Pineal pushing .. (2:02).

But now we have structured the KFTV press releases for the new part. We'll be able to openly discuss this as a ?? channel. We have set our structure to be that way. We will structure to have open discussion ..

(2:04).

Q: Jalal ...

K-

(2:06).

(2:08).

R: 387 KSW

END

388th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 8, 2021

Vienna Talks Final Push for World Peace

Will Enforce Peace if Needed - can shut down communications

Advanced Nuclear Plasma technology different than Nuclear

Purified Plutonium needed for Space travel Iran is key

Our souls connected to the brain of Unicose

Physical emotions go back to Soul of Unicose

Our actions dictate our future

When you kill soul starts process of balancing

Kingship forbidden STM must be independent

Some fields always get reflected back

Star light is 2 dimensional we see each other

Travel on the feedback light fields

Systems will be introduced to show new dimension

Soul of Universe has brain structure and created emotions

Interaction between nerves and blood give feedback - balancing

"Pins and Needles" are a feedback loop
Body works as One Entity
Killing has to stop or re-infects whole entity
Man is responsible to elevate all souls on planet
Collective purity
Create systems to connect STP and STM ; man jump to higher level
We'll have option to be in physical or soul dimension
Time of Mitra has come
We are all equal and part of a structure
Races that don't live in physical dimension evolve quickly
Why we have a brain - transfer fields to rest of Unicoise
Vienna Talks Knowledge in exchange for peace
Americans want access to Iran's nuclear T
Need high level purity Plutonium for deep space travel
We'll enforce peace
Purpose to put clergy on top - STM and STP as One
Final push for peace
rapid evolution in Science through common media
I have accepted the responsibility - immediate release of T
Release knowledge in one go
It has been preplanned
Mankind under microscope
No race will very be allowed to kill like man again
Creator learned from His mistake
We learn by feeling the pain of man
Clergy Showed themselves to be as bad as those Attached to Physicality
Accept our Conditions for Peace or we teach so rapidly 92% enrichment
Total Disarmament even guns to stop killing
We don't see much life left in Vatican
You Decide what race you want to be - and change to
World leaders will meet very soon in Tehran
We Plan Centuries in Advance - Vienna Talks will be remembered
The time of what we call, "milk and honey" has come
Nothing Matters Except Elevation of STM in both Dimensions
We Asked Iranian and American Leaders to listen today
If you don't - We'll Force the Knowledge Across the Planet
Better if Man changes himself - forever - Otherwise Police Force
Chinese Russians Understand Beauty of New Knowledge
Have to Tame the Untamed Child
Cleanup Mess Trump made of Vienna Talks
Waiting for new Iranian government to start Vienna Talks
400 Billion Contract between China and Iran
Germans Violating Nuclear Agreements through Brussels
Israel afraid of Iran's nuclear advancement
Extend 5 Plus 1 to include Japan and India
Make it Scientific Organization to include 90% World Population

Need Plutonium Radiation for Space Travel
Iran's Nuclear for Space Travel and Not Weapons - as Americans trying to say
We can paralyze every Navel Warship to its Base
We'll lead from the front
Do not expect to see the KF in front line in conferences. We never took the front line,
unless we are asked to do so
KF Does not borrow money from outside - Keeps independent
Future heads of KF - Stay Independent let no organization dictate
Palestine will Include Israel as a state within - not 2 separate states
Problem sits with Israeli government not Jewish people
Use to Teach KS but they left and thought they cheated KF
Teaches World Leaders to use technology for peace
Bitcoin Miners Abusing poor countries for cheap Electricity
Trump Blocked Markray - sorting out
Germany is Biggest Block to Markray - resolve in Conferences
Listing on the Frankfurt and Chinese stock exchange
Pedophile Groups after KF because of 6 years ago mass arrest
Austria was one of the main centers of trafficking from the Eastern Bloc
When you Detach = You Love Everything
When you become detached everything is loveable
Arrogance of Knowledge
Mr. Keshe Personally make Pain Pen Products Gans Mixtures
Knowledge Released when Clarity and Detachment
Mr. Keshe Teaching never Stops - after death a physical condition

KEY-PHRASES:

Physicality is controlled by STM which is controlled by Creator
The physical D is controlled by a central station, is called the STM, which again itself, is controlled by central station, what we call the Creator.

Through Emotions and Brain we connect to Soul
In a physical D we connect ourselves through our emotion and our brain to what we call our soul. And the same goes with our soul in position and D connects itself, (:14). to a higher D. More inner sanctums of life.

STP and STM give Reaction Gap to Its Environment - Brain
We use the physical soul and the cells of the physical brain to create a condition of interaction between the energies of the STM and the STP, to give the physicality of the man a reaction gap, that how it will react to its environment.

Same Thing Occurs between STM and Soul of the Creator
The same thing exists between the STM and the Soul of the Creator (STC) in that gap, what we call the brain, or the process of the conversion of the fields and emotions, both the Creator and the man receive the same emotions.

We Connect to other Souls - to the Brain of the Unicose

We upgrade, we transform energy one level higher. We use the brain in a much more condensive way to create a fast interaction between the energies of the STM and the STP and in that interaction we create emotions, or reactions. But the same thing exists, the STM, what it receives from interaction of the emotion of the physicality, it receives and it transfers that, in its position and condition, in respect to the other souls. This is what I call, the brain of the Unicose, the brain of the Universe. And in that process it interacts with what we call, the soul of the existence of the U, the totality of the dimensions.

Our Physical Emotion go back to Soul of the Unicose - Creator

Our physical emotion creates a physical reaction in our physical body, but at the same time as it transfers energy back to the STM, (:16). that energy, that emotion, it creates a secondary emotion and reaction between the STM and the soul of others, and the totality of the Unicose soul, the Soul of the Creator.

Our Actions Dictate our Future

Every action has a reaction, and through that reaction it places us and positions us in the Universal Community. We decide how we interact and than we decide to what extent that interaction, without us knowing will dictate our future.

When you Kill - Soul starts process to bring Balance

When a man kills a man then he thinks that's it, I am a soldier I am being told to shoot, I kill. But your soul has seen the other soul you are killing. Then that soul sets everything up for your STM to bring it back into balance. In the future, out of nowhere you loose your child, it gets shot, out of nowhere you find a loss, and then you say, "oh, this accident happened." There was no accident, there was no coincidence. The balance of the souls, the emotion of understanding. The emotion of the presence, brings that condition of what I call, balancing of the souls in respect to the STP and the emotion, which has created that condition.

Kingship Forbidden - No Right - STM has to be Independent

This is why we forbid kingship, because in that process one decides on other peoples lives which it has no right to do. A STM has to be independent, and the king of itself, physicality, in line and direction of emotion, with emotion of his creator. The bigger structure.

Nobody Works Alone - All are part of a bigger picture

Mankind comes to understand that there is a bigger picture. I think I work, (:18). as a self-employed businessman, but I am actually a member of a big company. My wages are paid by their action, and not just me thinking, I run (my own) job and I get paid. The whole structure is how we plug our system to each other. How we allow the flow of the fields of what we call, the "water," to go through the physicality of the man, through the blood .. , through the emotion of the man, and then in its interaction of what it receives to the soul of the Creator.

Fields that radiate to earth get reflected back to sun - space gap is Brain
Mankind has always only looked at his end, (what he sees), he has never looked at the other end (what they see). When the rays of the sun radiate on earth, some of it, for what is created radiates back on the sun too. Then that creates the interaction between the earth and the sun. And how things will take place, and the human beings only looked at our own end, the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth, which creates the light on earth, but that itself, those fields are not in one-way direction and dimension, some of those fields get attracted back by fields to the sun. And then the space gap between the sun and the earth becomes our brain cell. What emotion we create.

Our Light also shines back on other side - 2 dimensional - same information
The light from the stars we see is 2 dimensional, the others on the other side see the light too, and so they receive the same information, emotion, and all that our light has created and gives back, (:20). to them. If you understand this then you understand STM shines in front of his Creator. You are not the only one who sees the beauty of the Creator, but the emotion of our interaction with our Creator shines on Him too.

Travel on the Feedback of Light to Creator
You can travel on the feedback of that light to the Creator, to the point of destination where you want to go to.

Travel on the Feedback Light of the Star to any dimension
What we see as (star) light is also being seen by the other side too, they are also looking at us. We can use that the same strength we have taken from that D, to travel back to the D we want to be

All the Teachings will Come together in one go - Many will understand
This part of the teaching is what will come to many of you, where we start bringing the D of the physicality, the D of the STM, (:22). the understanding of the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, transportation and transmutation all together in one go

Gradually we'll introduce systems that allows you to see, to understand this transportation, to understand this new D

Soul of Universe has Brain Structure - creates emotions
That's why you have a brain interacting with the STP and STM. The STM creates interaction with the soul of the Universe, and it has a brain structure too, and that interaction creates emotions. It creates motions and directions, and if one doesn't work, the other one works for it.

Interaction between the Blood circulation and Nerves - give feedback - balancing
We have the same process in the physical D of the man. We have a feedback, we have a condition that if one dis-balances, the other one gets alarmed, one gets ?? to talk. In the body of the man you have the blood circulation which carries the emotions, and then you have the nerves system which defines interaction of physical D, of the transmutation of the emotion to physicality.

Pins & Needle Feeling is a Feedback system G and M

One is G and one is M, and when the two dis-balances (gets unbalanced), we see, we feel and we understand the dis-balance. When for example, when you put your arm under your body and you block the blood vessels, we call it, "pins and needles." But where does it come from? The reality of it is that we disturb the balance flow of one in respect to the other. (:24).

Blood and Nerves send Electric Shocks when there's an Imbalance

The neural system receives its information that the blood system does not carry any information which it usually does, so gives, ?? seems to be dead. So the difference between these two creates the electric shocks, what we call, pins and needles

We can create system to show this feedback interaction

We can create conditions to show where it is, how it is. We can create systems, we can develop facilities for you to be able to understand it, and see it.

This is why for example in the Enhancement Units (EU) we say, this is where the physicality of the man meets the STM, because we create a communication not only with the STM and the STP we facilitate the new D of existence, that it can bring, what we call, what is shortfall. What is short in understanding of the totality of the connection between the two systems.

How the Body Works as One Entity

The whole body of the man has to function correctly that all the information transferred, translated and acted upon becomes one. That the body of the man works as one entity.

Killing has to stop or it Re-infects whole Entity

Mankind needs to walk away from the behavior of killing, because if one cell carries that process, the rest can get infected, the rest will receive the information and energy and they convert.

Soul of Creation is One Brain One Structure - mankind is a part of

This is why we have strived to create a peaceful man out of the man as totality, because the soul of the creation is one brain, one structure. We have to make sure the whole structure carries the message.

Man responsible to Bring Totality of Beings on Planet to Peace

The responsibility of the future leaders of man is to create that condition, that condition that the whole what we call the brain of the humanity, which is the totality of all these beings on this planet, because man with his intelligence, which is responsible for the totality, works in the same way, in a peaceful way, that allows the peaceful interaction of the soul of the planet with the soul of the U.

Man as King of Animals responsible

When we become part of the Universal Community not as the human race, but we as a planet, we as an ant, we as a lion, we as a bird. Then we become responsible for this

understanding. (:28). It's the burden which we accepted, we called ourselves "the king of animals," and a king at this level needs justice, correct behavior, needs to be equal to all. Don't do what you don't want to be done to.

This is part of the process of elevation of the STM, elevation of the soul of the human race, and the totality of the planet, what we call soul, in respect to the soul of the U.

It's no use treating the cancer in the liver when the cancer is already exists in the brain and the stomach. The cancer of killing, destruction, destroying whatever is in the man's possession, and that he will destroy and kill to get more. To steal from another essence of being, because the man is that liver, what about the stomach, which is the plants and the rest. What about the birds which are the heart and the rest of us.

We are responsible to bring collective purity

We are responsible collectively and individually that every soul is responsible to do good, to act good, and to think good, and in that way it brings the promise of purity, of collectively behaving the same.

Create Systems to connect STP to STM

In the coming time we'll introduce the systems as we are developing more and more of, to facilitate for more people to be able to create that connection between the STP and the STM and then the soul of the human race, then the soul of the community of the planet earth, and the STC. (:30).

Create Systems to help Man jump to higher Levels

Jumping from 1 to 2 to 3 levels higher is not easy, unless you are elevated and have understood how to reach to the inner sanctums of the energy of the plasma of the STM. From now on we start introducing 2 new systems, one in the physical and one in the D of the soul, that gradually mankind will jump that barrier and becomes aware of the essence of his creation. His responsibility for his claim to be the best, to be the top of what we call, the structure. Getting to the top a lot of responsibilities. Being the king of animals has more responsibilities to be correct, to be just, and to be able to keep that there is no kingship.

Reached Pivotal Point - You are Responsible for Every Step

We have reached the pivotal point of connecting the physical D of the man to the STM. In a way, step by step, very tender positions and movement bring you and the human race into the D of understanding to be, to touch, not only your soul, but the soul of the planet. To become to understand that you are responsible for every step you take.

We'll have Option to do Both Physicality or Soul

Mankind from now on, from the teachings we will have, will have the option to be in both. He has to make an option of both. You have no choice, because the knowledge is rapidly dispersing, and the knowledge rapidly is given to man in different shape and form for him to reach the pivotal point of bringing the STP, STM, and the soul of the planet, and the soul of the U, and the STC all to work at the same time. (:32). Now we are aware

of it. We are responsible for it, it's no use brushing it under the carpet. This carpet does not exist. The carpet of, "I do what I like," and the carpet of, "I create and do everything for the others to pay for my misconduct," is over.

Time of Mitra has come - True Meaning

In truth the time of Mitra has come. In the future you will understand and we'll explain to you what the true Mitra means. The true essence of the creation, to be created as part of the Creator.

We are part of Structure - We are all equal

We have heard the instructions and now we have the manual, and we found out we are part of that manual. We are part of that structure. We cannot deny it, we are all animals, there is no room for me being better than others as we are all the same, and the same process down the line. We have never seen the Creator say, I am the Creator and you are the servants and do what I say. We serve to be close to, not him, for us to be told what to do.

Pivotal Point - Connection to Universal Community

Mankind has reached the pivotal point, the ultimate goal of understanding his physical existence and the D of his soul's. The connection to the U Community, which he always have been part of, but he has always denied.

We have no need to worry for what it call meager 1,500 calories, that 1,500 trillion calories in small part of the U is waiting for us. It's us who has chosen the crumb, when the cake has always been on the table. It's us who has decided to live this life, as we unite the rest of creation and the Creator.

Races that Don't Live in Physical Dimension - Evolve Quickly

This is the point where we see some races in the U evolve very rapidly in the D of understanding the totality, as they don't take the direction of the physical life, but they take and understand the fields of the U, which has created them. They never take to the D of the physical existence, but they with their intelligence become part of the fields of the U to exist. They are not citizens of a planet or a solar system, or a galaxy or a U. They are part of the existence of the totality of the Unicose.

Mankind will Meet these races as Lights - Knowledge Beauty

In the future mankind will come across many of these, where we see them as lights, .. in a condition of interaction with our soul as feelings, emotions, knowledge, beauty, and in that process mankind will strive to understand that process.

Why we have a Brain - Transfer fields to rest of Unicose

Why the human being has a brain, why, what is the purpose of the brain of the man, (:36). and how it can be used for the further understanding of totality. You do not create another brain in the D of interaction between your soul and the soul of your friends, or the U. The STM in the inner sanctum of his energy, because he is within the M field of the blood .. which is in a plasma condition already exists, already interacts, but we chose the physical interaction of it, as the body of the man, instead of choosing the soul and

energy side of it, as what we call, the soul of the U and Unicose and Existence. Now mankind become, to become aware of both dimensions, .. responsible for both, because the interaction and reaction of one is responsible for the fields, which is transferred to the other, that interacts with the rest of the Unicose, the rest of the UC.

You can go on the highway of the soul and the fields of the U and travel in every D and direction

Start Process of Universal Peace - No Nation will be Superior

In the next few weeks we will start the process of universal peace. We will lay down the condition for world peace and we interact with it. We have opportunity, we use that opportunity as we are given and we take this to bring, what we call the leading nation of world to be equal to the others. There is no superiority in power with guns and arms, but there is a superiority to understand the evolution, and understanding of the life of the man in the space. In the space of his own soul and D of understanding of his own soul

Vienna Talks - Knowledge Exchange for Peace - Iran Leads Way

Americans want access to the nuclear T of Iran, which is based in the space T, we ask for peace on this planet. Knowledge in exchange for peace. The advancement in nuclear T has been a tool for us to create the condition of peace

Plutonium for Deep Space Travel - We'll Enforce the Peace

Using Plutonium and Uranium for depth of the U travel, understanding the work of the STM in exchange for the totality of disarmament of mankind on this planet. We will achieve it and we'll enforce it.

We had purpose to put Clergy on Top - Show STM and STP as One

In that process the use of clergy, the Popes, the Vatican and the rest has been a way for man to understand that we bring the STM, and the physicality of the man and the world leaders together as one. We had a purpose to put to clergy at the top.

It's the Final Push for Peace

As we say, they have served a purpose. (:40). It's now time for us to bring the final push. To bring the understanding of the knowledge of the man in respect to the religion and the STM together in one

Rapid Evolution in Science and Technology through common Media

We see the evolution in science and T will be so rapid. We will help and work with different governments of present times to push every nation on this planet through the common media and through the STM to reach a new D.

I have Accepted the Responsibility - Deliver T for immediate use

I have accepted this responsibility and at the same time we'll deliver in Vienna talks space technologies, which the Americans could not even dream, on the table, immediate usage. The same goes for the Chinese leadership, and the same for the others.

Release Knowledge in One Go - No One Superior

We open the knowledge of the nuclear atomic physics of Iran in the space of the D of the what we call, agriculture, health, energy and the rest in one go. Which we do not allow nations to have time to take advantage of the others to be superior to the others.

It Has All Been Preplanned - Nuclear T Billion Years Old

For years as a nuclear physicist I did not become just one, it was a preplan, exactly where we can, deliver the knowledge where we want it. To you nuclear physics has been something new, but to us it's a billion year old knowledge and T.

Mankind is Under Microscope - Ancestors made the killing machines

No race will Ever be allowed to Kill like Man

It will become ingrained in the totality of the life of the U, that no race will ever be free, to develop, create or be nourished to become a killing machine as the man has become.

Creator Learned from His Mistake - Man is last race to Kill another soul

In that process the Creator has learned himself of the mistakes of His own actions in believing that everything will be perfect. Where in the process of interaction of the fields some things went out of control, and it took its own shape. But He watched, (:44). and He controls, to understand it, that it will not happen (again). The race of the man will be the last race in the U, which shall ever commit to destroy another soul or another life.

We have to Learn by Feeling the Pain of the Man

We End Leadership by Fear and Killing

Clergy Showed themselves to be as bad as those Attached to Physicality

The time has come to say good-bye to both dimensions both those who abuse the physicality of the man through leadership and those who abuse the STM. Abused it for their own benefit

We teach the T in a rapid way to all the nations, that it becomes impossible for one nation to take advantage of the other, and this is the reason we opened our patent, that no patent exists

Accept our Conditions for Peace or we teach so rapidly 92% enrichment

I have one clear message as we told Americans to listen to today's teaching, we come to Vienna for world peace, and we enforce peace through our knowledge. It's the responsibility of American administration and the Chinese to accept our conditions, or we teach so rapidly the knowledge of the nuclear industry, Uranium and Plutonium enrichment to 92% that allows the future of the space T to be guaranteed. Knowledge and T in exchange for peace, through collective development, not isolated and insulated.

Total Disarmament even guns to stop killing

I have made this very clear to Iranian government and the new government to come into position, that our talks are very straight forward. Iran nuclear proliferation of the advanced nuclear T for the space, in exchange for the total disarmament by all the nations, from nuclear to side arms to every other things which can kill another man.

If Not - We Deliver it Ourselves

We have assurances from the Iranian new administration, will be part of it. If not we take position and we deliver ourselves. But we don't see that challenge.

Now we have seen the end of one cycle of injustice, with the justice. It will be the responsibility of the KS and the rest of humanity to understand this and not to abuse it.

Now Iran shows the beauty of Zoroaster in bringing peace and equality, in balancing the rest of the paths of the belief and religions to be one.

We don't see much life left in Vatican, .. in Jerusalem and the same in Mecca, because they all become one in the banner of belief in what we call, the Creator. They all gave the same message, but the abuse by the others to the benefit themselves.

With Knowledge - You Decide what race you want to be - and change to

It's you who has to decide with the knowledge you have, if you want to black today and Chinese tomorrow. You want to be in China or you want to live in Washington, this is the beauty of the new knowledge. You decide your race, you decide your nationality or position to live, as you live under One Nation

We plan things centuries ahead, not the last minute. Everything for us is according to the plan, the place, and the space we've decided. The Vienna talks will be ever remembered in history as where the man changed

The time of what we call, "milk and honey" has come, but depends who is milking the cow, and who is looking after the bees

Nothing Matters Except Elevation of STM in both Dimensions

My message to those who are listening, especially as we asked the American leadership from the White House, and the Iranian leadership, the new leadership to listen at the same time. Work together to bring world peace in sharing knowledge and influence around the world

If you don't - We'll Force the Knowledge Across the Planet

If you do not do what we wish to create condition of world peace, then we will create it for you, with forcing the knowledge across this planet. We have rooted deep enough to be able to do that, and we do not need no leaders, no religion to take it to the next step.

Better if Man changes himself - forever - Otherwise Police Force

But if the man does it himself, man will change forever. If we enforce it, we have to keep a police force on him that he carries it on. We prefer the former than the later.

Chinese Russians Understand Beauty of New Knowledge

We have no problem with the Chinese or the Russians, they have understood the beauty of the new knowledge and they work with it.

Have to Tame the Untamed Child

We have to bring this untamed child, (:58). to be tamed, and the rest of the human race with the knowledge and the beauty of the existence, that we all work in a rapid way to conquer the space. The space in the physical D, or through the STM.

We will show you why we enhance, and we have used the nuclear T as is needed for the development of the man's science in the space, and not for weapons. Weapons are for those who are weak, we do not have such a weakness. Not in the form of the Creator and not in the form of the man when we appear.

Questions

First conference of the space Development will be held at Linz in the first week of September 2021

Cleanup Mess Trump made of Vienna Talks

K- The Vienna conference is the 6th round of works which they are trying to actually cleanup the mess which Trump created. We were on course, a lot of things were perfectly on course, what was going on. But president Trump decided through his son-in-law who is a Jewish, to give a favor to the Israelis. He one-sidedly went for his son-in-law to keep his daughter married as we call it. He went for Iran and the process of peace with Iran. There was no reason for it, we could have done a lot of things in a different way

Waiting for new Iranian government to start Vienna Talks

400 Billion Contract between China and Iran

Germans Violating Nuclear Agreements through Brussels

Secondly we have received a massive influence of the Germans in the nuclear industry, which should not be done according to the Second WW agreements, because it brings back to Germany, by proxy, enrichment nuclear T through Brussels. Because they now have found a way to finance through SEK, which is the nuclear arm of the Belgium's into nuclear industry, which is completely illegal, which is against the work of the UN

Israel afraid of Iran's nuclear advancement

Extend 5 Plus 1 to include Japan and India

Make it Scientific Organization to include 90% World Population

We want to make a bigger group than 5 plus 1, but make it a scientific organization that represents at least 90% of the world's population

Need Plutonium Radiation for Space Travel

There are different ways, in the body of man we use B12 or B6 to create ?? to sustain life. We cannot use Plutonium and Uranium. But B6 and B12 radiation is not strong enough for the space travel, to create and maintain long endurance creation of life plasma. We need atomic nuclear Plutonium plus for maintaining the long strong fields for deep space travel. This is in the hand and reach of the Iranian physicist.

Iran's Nuclear for Space Travel and Not Weapons - as Americans trying to say

We will push with this. So our preparation of the nuclear material has a space development T, not the weapons, which the Americans with the Israelis have done and created to do. (1:30). But with this we'll create a new D.

We can paralyze every Naval Warship to its Base

We create systems that cannot be seen by the present radar. In a way, we create systems that literally homebound every naval ship in their base. As I said to a Chinese once, I prefer to see all the American naval warships to become holiday camps, to become pulled ashore, and travel people around the world to show, then to go around to kill man. And this we'll ?? in the coming months. I assure you, we paralyze every naval base in the world if they are used for killing and terrorizing and everything else. An army has to serve its nation and One Nation armies of the world forces have to support other nations. They should travel without arms ..

If we do not come to an agreement with elected officers of Iran, KF will take its own course to deliver through other channels

Do not expect to see the KF in front line in conferences. We never took the front line, unless we are asked to do so.

Now we not only deliver the T but we manufacture it. We are making the most advanced centers and most prestigious centers around the world

KF Does not borrow money from outside - Keeps independent

Future heads of KF - Stay Independent let no organization dictate

This is important to KS, those who are in heads and running the different part of the KF, and for the future heads of the KF, to make sure we never fall in the hand of no organization that they can dictate the freedom of the knowledge and T. My life has a limited time. But my advice to all of you is, never let no bank and no organization, (1:48). ever, ever to have access to running of the KF, except the U Council, and the Universal what we call EC and the administration part of the KF. This is the key to our success and it has to be kept that way. It's important for us to be able to do this. We do not allow no government, and no nation to dictate to us. The future of us, and the future of humanity. In so many ways, what will be as part of our structure

Palestine will Include Israel as a state within - not 2 separate states
Problem sits with Israeli government not Jewish people

We always taught KS and those who choose to become teachers stood out. And those who claimed to be teachers and then they walked away and they thought, that's it, I cheated the KF

I spend a lot time teaching in the background the present and future world leaders of ??
peace ?? use the T for peace. I am spending a lot of time on the political and diplomatic front to make sure we achieve what we are set for

Bitcoin Miners Abusing poor countries for cheap Electricity

Trump Blocked Markray - sorting out

Q: The blocking of Markray by the Trump Administration, has that been sorted now with the new administration?

K- We are talking. We don't disclose anymore. We are in the same position. We have to see now what Biden decides to do. But the whole sanction, is what we come to agreement with the Germans. The Germans have to stop supporting the state . which is responsible for many of the problems in Europe. Germany cannot run two horses, (2:04). they have to decide. This is part of the negotiations with the German government in the 5 plus 1

Germany is Biggest Block to Markray - resolve in Conferences

The biggest problem with the Markray is Germany, at the moment, the way we see it. And we'll resolve it in the coming of conferences

Q: What about the listing on the Frankfurt and Chinese stock exchange take place?

K- We are working on it. We don't disclose because we saw what they did with Markray

Pedophile Groups after KF because of 6 years ago mass arrest

We open these files very soon. We kept away from this because we are working underneath to bring . massive damage to the pedophile groups, the way we got Alan Sterling with it, 7,000 people got arrested

Austria was one of the main centers of trafficking from the Eastern Bloc

When you Detach = You Love Everything

Q: .. about detachment ... you said, .. is there a side effect of detachment for elevation of the soul?

K- Love

Q: nothing ..

K- Love. It's falling in love. When you become detached everything is loveable.

Q: with detachment?

K- Yes

Arrogance of Knowledge

Q: Okay. (2:14). About this arrogance of KS, not the attitude .. not to take it down to the arrogance of knowledge?

K- It's understanding that what you know is nothing compared to the totality. This is what allows you not to be arrogant

Mr. Keshe Personally make Pain Pen Products Gans Mixtures

I still, some to the (Pain) Pens you get, (2:16). from PP you receive 100% up to now, most of the mixture has been made by me. I go in the lab and I just mix it, because I do it with love and care. And because I know what is needed by humanity

Knowledge Released when Clarity and Detachment

Q3- What dictates the release of knowledge?

K- Clarity of conscious and detachment. The biggest problem with the knowledge, especially with the human being, is the ones getting it, they think it is ours and we protect it, and we get worse with it. If you add one word to it, it becomes worse, it becomes part of us, then we don't let it go because it is us, and we become more narrow-minded

Mr. Keshe Teaching never Stops - after death a physical condition

Q; Will humans be able to learn more of your knowledge after death, if you are the only one teaching this in the U?

K- Death is a physical condition and my teaching never stops

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

K- .. It's becoming very interesting how Knowledge Seekers (KS) refer to each session Such and such a public ... (:12). We have established a ground for referring back to and expanding the knowledge. This is part of our work to bring knowledge, freely accessible to everyone, that in time of need one can decide how they can use the knowledge to their benefit. be it on the health, .. space, producing conditions for them to have a better life, or creating a better life for the others.

KF Knowledge Seekers (KS) have become the cornerstone of knowledge many, many organizations, they learn from it, they add their knowledge to it, and they expand it in new dimensions and directions. We see a lot of usages of KF T by different organizations and applications and we have started asking them to join us, to show how they use it, how they benefit by it, and how we can use this knowledge collectively to make a better life.

In past nearly 2 years we have targeted on the development understanding of the inner system working of the man himself. As man is too physical he was interested in the MaGravs, in Cups of Life and everything else.

Teaching Starts

Physicality is controlled by STM which is controlled by Creator

But in essence we try to bring a new dimension (D), a new understanding, a new way of thinking about yourself, more than the physical D, and understanding that the **physical D is controlled by a central station, is called the STM, which again itself, is controlled by central station, what we call the Creator.**

Through Emotions and Brain we connect to Soul

In a physical D we connect ourselves through our emotion and our brain to what we call our soul. And the same goes with our soul in position and D connects itself, (:14). to a higher D. More inner sanctums of life.

STP and STM give Reaction Gap to Its Environment - Brain

In a way, if you look at it, we use the .. physical soul and the cells of the physical brain .. to, in a way, **create a condition of interaction between the energies of the STM and the STP, to give the physicality of the man a reaction gap, that how it will react to its environment.**

Same Thing Occurs between STM and Soul of the Creator

But at the same time, the **same thing exists between the STM and the Soul of the Creator (STC) in that gap, what we call the brain**, or the process of the conversion of the fields and emotions, both the Creator and the man receive the same emotions.

We Connect to other Souls - to the Brain of the Unicose

So in a way, we **upgrade, we transform energy one level higher.** In a way, what we see is we use the brain .. in a much more condensive way to create a fast interaction between the energies of the STM and the STP .. and in that interaction we create emotions, or reactions. But the same thing exists, the STM, what **it receives from interaction of the emotion of the physicality, it receives and it transfers that, in its position and condition, in respect to the other souls.** In a way, they are what I call, the **brain of the Unicose**, the brain of the Universe. And in that process it interacts with what we call, the soul of the existence of the U, the totality of the dimensions.

Our Physical Emotion go back to Soul of the Unicose - Creator

In a way, **our physical emotion creates a physical reaction in our physical body, but at the same time as it transfers energy back to the STM, (:16). that energy, that emotion, it creates a secondary emotion and reaction between the STM and the soul of others, and the totality of the Unicose soul, the Soul of the Creator.**

Our Actions Dictate our Future

In a way, now for the first time we understand. **Every action has a reaction**, and that reaction it places us and positions us in the Universal Community. We decide how we interact and then we decide to what extent that interaction, **without us knowing will dictate our future.**

When you Kill - Soul starts process to bring Balance

When a man kills a man then he thinks that's it, I am a soldier I am being told to shoot, I kill. But the soul has seen the other soul, which is killing, then **that soul sets everything up for the STM you have taken the life of, to balance with your soul. In the future, out of nowhere you lose your child**, gets shot, out of nowhere you find a loss, and then you say, "oh, this accident happened." There was no accident, **there was no coincidence.** The balance of the souls, the emotion of understanding. **The emotion of the presence, brings that condition of what I call, balancing of the souls in respect to the STP and the emotion, which has created that condition.**

Kingship Forbidden - No Right - STM has to be Independent

This is why we forbid kingship, because in that process one decides on other people's life which has no right to. A STM has to be independent. The STM has to be the king of itself, physicality, in line and direction of emotion, with emotion of his creator. The bigger structure.

Nobody Works Alone - All are part of a bigger picture

In so many ways, mankind comes to understand there is a **bigger picture. I work, (:18). as a self-employed businessman, but I am actually a member of a big company. My wages are paid by their action**, and not just me thinking, I run a ?? plug and job and I get paid. The whole structure is how we plug our system to each other. **How we allow the flow of the fields** of what we call, the water, to go through the physicality of the man, through the blood .. , through the emotion of the man, and then in **its interaction of what it receives to the soul of the Creator.**

Fields that radiate to earth get reflected back to sun - space gap is Brain

In so many ways, mankind **has always looked at his end, has never looked at the other end. When the rays of the sun radiate on earth, some of it, for what is created radiates back on the sun too.** Then that creates the interaction between the earth and the sun. And how things will take place, and the human being always looked at our own end, the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth, creates light on earth, but that itself, **those fields are not in one-way direction** and D, some of those **fields get attracted back by fields of what we call the sun. And then the space gap between the sun and the earth becomes our brain cell. What emotion we create.**

Our Light also shines back on other side - 2 dimensional - same information

Many times in the D of the physical cosmology and what I call, science of the cosmos. Many scientists have never considered this. **We always look at the light, what we see from our end. If that light is created it is 2 dimensional. The others on the other side see the light too. and so that same information, that's the emotion, that our light has created and gives back, (:20). to them.** If you understand this then you understand **STM shines in front of his Creator.** You are not the only one who sees the beauty of the Creator, but the emotion of our interaction with our Creator shines on Him too.

Travel on the Feedback of Light to Creator

This is what mankind and in the future in the space T will understand. This is where if **you understand it in a bigger D, and you can create that interaction, you travel on the feedback of that light to the Creator, to the point of destination you want to go to.**

Travel on the Feedback Light of the Star to any dimension

When a star shines on you, it's not that you only see the shining of the star. **You shine in front of the star too. So you can use that feedback for travel back to the position and the D** and the direction. This becomes as part of the understanding collective and total understanding of the transportation and transmutation and connection between D of the STM, the physicality of the man. Man transporting himself through the D of the U without burning any fuel, because what we say is, **what we see, is being seen too, by the other side we have looked at. The same strength as we have taken from the D we can use to travel back to the D we want to be.**

In a way, mankind will learn new ways of traveling. New ways to connect the physicality and the STM and understanding of the creation in the D of the physicality and the Soul of the Creator (STC) together.

All the Teachings will Come together in one go - Many will understand

This part of the teaching is what will come to many of you, where we start bringing the D of the physicality, the D of the STM, (:22). the understanding of the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, transportation and transmutation all together in one go. It's time for mankind to elevate not only his knowledge, not only his soul, but to **understand how to interact, how to bring the 2 together to enjoy a new D in life.** In a new D in the world of the creation.

We'll Introduce Systems to Show this new Dimension

In so many ways, **gradually we'll introduce systems that allows you to see,** to understand this transportation, to understand this new D.

Soul of Universe has Brain Structure - creates emotions

That's why you have a brain interacting with the STP and STM. The STM creates interaction with the soul of the Universe, and it has a brain structure, and that interaction creates emotions. It creates motions and directions, and if one doesn't work, the other one works for it.

Interaction between the Blood circulation and Nerves - give feedback - balancing

In so many ways, if you look at the physical D of the man, we have the same process. We have a feedback, we have a condition that if one dis-balances, one gets alarmed, one gets ?? to talk. In the body of the man you have the blood circulation which carries the emotions, and then you have the nerves system which defines interaction of physical D, of the transmutation of the emotion to physicality. Pins & Needle Feeling is a Feedback system G and M

In so many ways, what you see is the same, one is G and one is M, and when the two dis-balances, we see, we feel and we understand the dis-balance. When for example, when you put your arm under your body and you block the blood vessels, we call it, "pins and needles." But where does it come from? The reality of it is that we disturb the balance flow of one in respect to the other. (:24).

Blood and Nerves send Electric Shocks when there's an Imbalance

The neural system receives its information that the blood system does not carry any information which it usually does, so gives, ?? seems to be dead. So the difference between these two creates the electric shocks, what we call, pins and needles. Now we understand this process, so we can understand further we can call one G and one M and they both have to be consistent, they both have to be in position and possession of each others information to be able to function correctly.

We can create system to show this feedback interaction

This is where mankind will come to learn he needs bigger D of understanding of even his own existence. Understanding the totality, understanding that the life of the man is replicated in every D and in every condition, and every structure of the life. We can create conditions to show where it is, how it is. We can create systems, we can develop facilities for you to be able to understand it, and see it.

EU where Physicality Meets STM - Intelligent interaction between 2 systems

This is why for example in the Enhancement Units (EU) we say, this is where the physicality of the man meets the STM, because we create a communication not only with the STM and the STP we facilitate the new D of existence, that it can bring, what we call, what is shortfall. What is short in understanding of the totality of the

connection between the two systems. In so many ways, the new space systems, the new understanding of the T is very simple. It's us who has made it difficult for ourselves.

How the Body Works as One Entity

In so many ways, **the whole body of the man has to function correctly that all the information transferred, translated and acted upon becomes one. That the body of the man works as one entity.**

Killing has to stop or it Re-infects whole Entity

This is part of what in many teachings we say, that mankind **needs to walk away from the behavior of killing, because if one cell carries that process, the rest can get infected, the rest will receive the information and energy and they convert.**

Soul of Creation is One Brain One Structure - mankind is a part of

This is why we have strived to create a peaceful man out of the man as totality, **because the soul of the creation is one brain, one structure. We have to make sure the whole structure carries the message.** This is one of the reasons in the upcoming positions and conditions which is created with the KF, we start creating condition, that **not only the ordinary man, but the world leaders understand, that there is a need for a total condition of peace,** peaceful understanding and behavior of the life that humanity as a whole can go to the next step.

Man responsible to Bring Totality of Beings on Planet to Peace

The **responsibility of the future leaders of man is to create that condition,** that condition that **the whole what we call the brain of the humanity, which is the totality of all these beings on this planet, because man with his intelligence, which is responsible for the totality, works in the same way, in a peaceful way,** that allows the peaceful interaction of the soul of the planet with the soul of the U.

Man as King of Animals responsible

Now is not if we come to understand and **become part of the UC as human race, but we as a planet, we as an ant, we as a lion, we as a bird.** Then we become responsible for this understanding. (:28). It's the burden which we accepted, **we called ourselves "the king of animals," and a king at this level needs justice, correct behavior, needs to be equal to all.** Don't do what you don't want to be done to.

This is Part of Process of Elevation of STM - human race

This is part of the process of elevation of the STM. This is part of the elevation of the soul of the human race. And this as a whole is the part of the elevation of the totality of the planet, what we call soul, **in respect to the soul of the U.**

It's no use treating the cancer in the liver when the cancer is already exists in the brain and the stomach. The cancer of killing, .. destruction, .. destroying whatever is in the man's possession, that it will destroy and kill to get more. To steal from another essence of being, because the man is that liver, what about the stomach, which is the plants and the rest. What about the birds which are the heart and the rest of us.

We are responsible to bring collective purity

Now we understand how **collectively and individually every soul is responsible to do good, to act good, and to think good, and in that way it brings the promise of purity in collectively behaving the same.**

Create Systems to connect STP to STM

In the coming time we'll introduce the systems as we are developing more and more of, to facilitate **for more people to be able to create that connection between the STP and the STM and then the soul of the human race, then the soul of the community of the planet earth, and the STC. (:30).**

Create Systems to help Man jump to higher Levels

Jumping from 1 to 2 to 3 levels higher is not easy, unless you are elevated and understood how to reach to the inner sanctums of the energy of the PI of the STM.

In a way, **from now on we start introducing 2 new systems** one in the physical and one in the D of the soul, **that gradually mankind will jump that barrier, .. becomes aware of the essence of his creation. His responsibility for his claim to be the best, to be the top of what we call, the structure. Getting to the top a lot of responsibilities. Being the king of animals has more responsibilities to be correct, to be just, and to be able to keep that there is no kingship.**

Reached Pivotal Point - You are Responsible for Every Step

In so many ways, **we reach the pivotal point of connecting the physical D of the man to the STM.** In a way, step by step, very tender positions and movement bring you and the human race into the D of understanding to be, to touch, not only your soul, but the soul of the planet. To become to understand that **you are responsible for every step you take.**

We'll have Option to do Both Physicality or Soul

In so many ways, mankind from now on, from the teachings we will have, will have the option of the both. In a way, **he has to make an option of both. You have no choice, because the knowledge is rapidly dispersing, and the knowledge rapidly is given to man in different shape and form for him to reach the pivotal point of bringing the STP, STM, and the soul of the planet, and the soul of the U, and the STC all to work at the same time. (:32).** Now we are aware of it. We are responsible for it, **it's no use**

brushing it under the carpet. This carpet does not exist. The carpet of, "I do what I like," and the carpet of, "I create and do everything for the others to pay for my misconduct," is over.

Time of Mitra has come - True Meaning

In so many ways, in truth **the time of Mitra has come. In the future you will understand and we'll explain to you what the true Mitra means.** The true essence of the creation, to be created as part of the Creator.

We are part of Structure - We are all equal

In so many ways, **we hear the instructions and now we have the manual, and we found out we are part of that manual. We are part of that structure.** In so many ways, we cannot deny it, there is no room for me as human being, and animals, that we are all animals, there is no need, there is no room for me being better than others as we are all the same, and the same process down the line. **We have never seen the Creator say, I am the Creator and you are the servants and do what I say.** We serve to be close to, not him, for us to be told what to do.

Pivotal Point - Connection to Universal Community

In so many ways, mankind has reached the pivotal point, the **ultimate goal of understanding his physical existence and the D of his soul's. The connection to the UC,** which he always have been part of, but he has always denied. In so many ways, mankind has become a kind of man that he has to decide what kind he wants to be. (:34). and then we choose our position, the place, and D. We stay in the rat race of striving to survive everyday on this planet, from pole to pole .. one day after another, or we decide to become part of a bigger community, that we can travel the span of the U. We have no need to worry for what it call **meager 1,500 calories, that 1,500 trillion calories in small part of the U is waiting for us.** It's us who has chosen the crumb, when the cake has always been on the table. It's us who has decided to live this life, as **we unite the rest of creation and the Creator.**

Races that Don't Live in Physical Dimension - Evolve Quickly

This is the point where we see some races in the U evolve very rapidly in the D of understanding the totality, as they don't take the direction of the physical life, but they take and understand the fields of the U, which has created them. They never take to the D of the physical existence, but they **with their intelligence become part of the fields of the U to exist. They are not citizens of a planet or a solar system,** or a galaxy or a U. They are part of the existence of the totality of the Unicose.

Mankind will Meet these races as Lights - Knowledge Beauty

In the **future mankind will come across many of these, where we see them as lights, .. in a condition of interaction with our soul as feelings, emotions, knowledge, beauty, and in that process mankind will strive to understand that process.**

Why we have a Brain - Transfer fields to rest of Unicose

In so many ways, you will appreciate **why the human being has a brain, why, what is the purpose of the brain of the man, (:36). and how it can be used for the further understanding of totality.** You do not create another brain in the D of interaction between your soul and the soul of your friends, or the U. **The STM in the inner sanctum of his energy, because he is within the M field of the blood .. which is in a plasma condition already exists, already interacts,** but we chose the physical interaction of it, as the body of the man, instead of choosing the soul and energy side of it, as what we call, the soul of the U and Unicose and Existence. Now mankind become, to become **aware of both dimensions, .. responsible for both, because the interaction and reaction of one is responsible for the fields, which is transferred to the other, that interacts with the rest of the Unicose, the rest of the UC.**

Travel in Every Dimension through the Fields of Universe

In so many ways, **you can take the high road** and get yourself on it with a donkey or a car, or you can go on the highway **of the soul and the fields of the U and travel in every D and direction.** Mankind in the coming time will become very wise to understand both, and this has been part of our teaching in past times.

Start Process of Universal Peace - No Nation will be Superior

In the **next few weeks we will start the process of universal peace.** In the next few weeks we will lay down the condition for world peace and we interact with it. We have opportunity, we use that opportunity as we are given and we take this to bring, **what we call the leading nation of world to be equal to the others.** We bring to the world leaders the understanding of a simple fact, (:38). that there is **no superiority in power with guns and arms, but there is a superiority to understand the evolution, and understanding of the life of the man in the space.** In the space of his own soul and D of understanding of his own soul.

Vienna Talks - Knowledge Exchange for Peace - Iran Leads Way

In the **upcoming talks with the Americans, Russians and the Chinese. The Iranian leadership will set the new world peace pattern. This is the way we said, knowledge in exchange for peace in Vienna talks,** and we take the lead on this. In that process we change the direction of the humanity.

Americans Want Access to Iran's Nuclear Technology - Peace on Planet

It's very simple, **Americans want access to the nuclear T of Iran, which is based in the space T, we ask for peace on this planet.** Knowledge in exchange for peace. The advancement in nuclear T has been a tool for us to create the condition of peace.

Plutonium for Deep Space Travel - We'll Enforce the Peace

Many of you looked at the pitfalls and everything else in past years, but we looked at it as a position to achieve peace through the condition of understanding of totality. We lead from the front, the knowledge and T of the nuclear space T **using Plutonium and Uranium for depth of the U travel, understanding the work of the STM in exchange for the totality of disarmament of mankind on this planet. We will achieve it and we'll enforce it.**

We had purpose to put Clergy on Top - Show STM and STP as One

In that process the use of clergy, the Popes, the Vatican and the rest has been a way for man to understand that we bring the STM, and the physicality of the man and the world leaders together as one. We had a purpose to put to clergy at the top. We had a purpose to show that the STM and the STP is one, and we bring that position.

It's the Final Push for Peace

As we say, they have served a purpose. (:40). **It's now time for us to bring the final push. To bring the understanding of the knowledge of the man in respect to the religion and the STM together in one,** that we push for the final frontier of peace. We have worked for this for a long time and now we will achieve it. **There is no choice.** It's just that the whole thing had to be put to the position, that everything we wanted is ready for the final frontier push to reach and achieve peace.

When you can deliver thousands of people in the borders in the nations and the capitals of the other, by teaching the totality to the human race to do, mankind will rapidly find a solution for peace. **Mankind will understand there is an end to the frontiers, and the only frontier for the man has to be between himself, his soul, and soul of his Creator.** In that process within the coming time the whole of the human race will evolve into the new understanding of grasping, holding, and ?? the world peace. **What it means, peace within the STM and peace within this planet.**

Rapid Evolution in Science and Technology through common Media

We see the evolution in science and T will be so rapid, that the comprehension of the new understanding becomes easy. We will help and we work with different governments of present times to push every nation on this planet through the common media and through the STM to reach a new D.

I have Accepted the Responsibility - Deliver T for immediate use

I have accepted this responsibility and at the same time we'll deliver in Vienna talks space technologies, which the Americans could not even dream, on the table, immediate usage. The same goes for the Chinese leadership, and the same for the others. In this way, (:42). we destroy the barriers of what we call frontiers of nations, and with it we enforce peace through understanding and sharing of the T.

Release Knowledge in One Go - No One Superior

We open the knowledge of the nuclear atomic physics of Iran in the space of the D of the what we call, agriculture, health, energy and the rest in one go. Which we do not allow nations to have time to take advantage of the others to be superior to the others.

It Has All Been Preplanned - Nuclear T Billion Years Old

For years as a nuclear **physicist I did not become just one, it was a preplan**, exactly where we can, deliver the knowledge where we want it. To you nuclear physics has been something new, but **to us it's a billion year old knowledge and T.** We knew and the way we did to bring collectively the human race to the position of understanding of his own soul, and **with it to set the example for the rest of the creation and Creator in the U.**

Mankind is Under Microscope - Ancestors made the killing machines

In so many ways, **mankind is under microscope, the behavior of, the understanding of, the way you talk about the history of our ancestors** and other things, in the U **we speak about mankind and his behavior, and the ancestors we used to have who made the killing machines** and now we have change.

No race will Ever be allowed to Kill like Man

In so many ways, **it will become ingrained in the totality of the life of the U, that no race will be ever free, developed, created and nourished to become a killing machine as the man has become.**

Creator Learned from His Mistake - Man is last race to Kill another soul

In that **process the Creator has learned himself of the mistakes of His own actions in believing that everything will be perfect. Where in the process of interaction of the fields some things went out of control, and it took its own shape.** But He watched, (:44). and He controls, to understand it, that it will not happen (again). **The race of the man will be the last race in the U, which shall ever commit to destroy another soul or another life.**

We have to Learn by Feeling the Pain of the Man

In that process **we have to learn. We have to feel the pain of the man**, as much as we have to learn about the man himself, how the fields of the emotions in the structure of the brain of the man, creates such a condition, that it cannot be done again.

We End Leadership by Fear and Killing

In so many ways, **all the teachings, all the knowledge of the man over thousands of years has brought us to this point. We are moving to the final frontier of peace** through bringing all the world leaders, all the nations to become one, and **we end the kingship. We end the leadership by what I call, fear, killing , and the rest.**

Clergy Showed themselves to be as bad as those Attached to Physicality

And we couldn't do it any better, by **allowing the clergy to be head of nations, to show they are as good, and as bad as those we are attached to the physicality.**

In so many ways, the **time has come to say good-bye to both dimensions both those who abuse the physicality of the man through leadership and those who abuse the STM. Abused it for their own benefit.** In so many ways, we set our scene to a brighter future in the coming time. We will lead through the Vienna talks directly to one point, T in exchange for peace with all the nations at one point, one time. **We teach the T in a rapid way to all the nations**, that it becomes impossible for one nation to take advantage of the other, and this is the reason we opened our patent, that no patent exists. The knowledge has to be free to every man according to his ?? , according to his intelligence. (:46).

Accept our Conditions for Peace or we teach so rapidly 92% enrichment

In so many ways, I have one clear message as we told Americans to listen to today's teaching, we come to Vienna for world peace, and we enforce peace through our knowledge. It's the responsibility of **American administration and the Chinese to accept our conditions, or we teach so rapidly the knowledge of the nuclear industry, Uranium and Plutonium enrichment to 92% that allows the future of the space T to be guaranteed.** Knowledge and T in exchange for peace, through collective development, not isolated and insulated.

Total Disarmament even guns to stop killing

I have made this **very clear to Iranian government and the new government to come into position**, that our talks are very straight forward. Iran nuclear proliferation of the advanced nuclear T for the space, **in exchange for the total disarmament by all the nations, from nuclear to side arms to every other things which can kill another man.**

If Not - We Deliver it Ourselves

We have **assurances from the Iranian new administration, will be part of it. If not we take position and we deliver ourselves.** But we don't see that challenge. We see it as a point that the new upcoming conference in Vienna, the back of the 6 level talks will lead to the world peace, and we use this position and condition for equal knowledge for all nations.

In so many ways, my message to the White House and to Beijing, is very simple, the same goes to the Moscow, attend the Vienna conference after the new Iranian government takes over. We have a new message of peace. We will deliver to you, (:48). in the conference. **We do not want the conference to last more than 2 weeks. And we do not care about your sanctions, as you sanction yourself from the knowledge of the creation and the Creator.** The choice is yours. The message from Tehran is very clear, we become the messengers of peace and knowledge and from August on we take the responsibility fully to deliver this T.

In so many ways, **now we have seen the end of one cycle of injustice, with the justice.** It will be the **responsibility of the KS and the rest of humanity to understand this and not to abuse it.** Do not see the opening of the frontiers as another way to invade another part of the world to bring in balance the injustices of the past. It will be done, but everything has to be in the orderly manner, and in the way that we decide, that we all benefit by it.

We'll deliver technologies that have not been seen. We'll deliver knowledge that is unknown to man today, and with it we take all of us across the same barrier, and the same point.

In so many ways, **we bring the STP of the man, the physicality of the man, the STM, the religion, and the leadership of the man, all to one point,** to one common denominator to serve each other, and not to be separated from each other. It doesn't matter what color you put on the physicality and what name you put on the soul leadership, the Churches or the Mosques in the name of Islam, Christianity, Judaism and the rest. As they **all are in one line, believe in the line of the Creator and equality of the man.**

In so many ways, I warned the Iranian officials, (:50). 2 weeks ago that this is the step we take, and we shall take in Vienna. On the other hand, it has to be understood that this comes out of the strength of understanding the T and not the abusing the T.

We have not entered into the politic we have entered into the way of life of what we call existence in the U. You change it to any politic you like, but there is tick to it, and no poly in it, we work very direct and we deliver very direct in the upcoming meetings in Vienna. As the West, as the East, as the Russians, and Chinese, will be respected the same as with the Americans.

But one point is very clear, the way we see it. Is the Islamic world the path in the belief of Mohammad against the others, Iran has set ?? an example of. **Now Iran shows the**

beauty of Zoroaster in bringing peace and equality, in balancing the rest of the paths of the belief and religions to be one.

In so many ways, **we don't see much life left in Vatican, .. in Jerusalem and the same in Mecca**, because they **all become one in the banner of belief in what we call, the Creator**. They all gave the same message, but the abuse by the others to the benefit themselves.

In so many ways, **we see the same in the world leadership for their own pocket, for their own corner of the planet. Now it becomes collective**, the knowledge will force us, and the knowledge will bring us to the point that we all value each other equal, irrespective of color race, religion and nationality.

With Knowledge - You Decide what race you want to be - and change to

In so many ways, we go back to what we set up, (:52). One Nation, One Planet, One Race, **it's you who has to decide with the knowledge you have, you want to black today and Chinese tomorrow**. You want to be in China or you want to live in Washington, this is the beauty of the new knowledge. **You decide your race, you decide your nationality or position to live, as you live under One Nation**. And when we have One Nation, there is no need for arms, .. for war, .. for understanding of this new mayhem, which man has created for himself in past centuries through the exploitation and what we call exclusion of knowledge for the benefit of a few. In so many ways, we all become professors in the science of the Universe, and not from fake university of the man.

In so many ways, we have opened the door of the knowledge and today's message was very clear. We could not make it much more clear. The Vienna talks in the cycle of the August will become for all of you to watch, to support, as a human race to make sure your nations take that advantage of the new T and science in their own hand for all of the humanity.

As we have planned, the world leaders will meet very soon in Tehran. This is an invitation we make to all the world leaders. We appoint the time and the destination. The scientists and the leaders of the 5 plus 1, will be shown the advancement in T of Iran in Austria. You do not have to come to Iran to see, but we invite you to see exactly, directly what you are going to miss and what you need to do to be part of, there is a reason we always choose a place and a time and the situation. (:54).

We Plan Centuries in Advance - Vienna Talks will be remembered

We plan things centuries ahead, not the last minute. Everything for us is according to the plan, the place, and the space we've decided. The Vienna talks will be ever remembered in history as where the man changed from the D of physicality to understand the totality. It's not coincidental, it had to be, and we needed the last part which came for us with the implication and understanding of the man's knowledge with

Corona, because he had to understand there is more into it in the new D of space T has moved into the understanding of the human race.

In so many ways, we are not walking away from the responsibility, but we are taking our responsibility directly to the world leaders, to accept the responsibility, that they are responsible for peace, they are responsible for providing in the true way, but not by creating more harm and suffering to the others.

The time of what we call, "milk and honey" has come, but depends who is milking the cow, and who is looking after the bees. In so many ways, we are responsible for both and it's the responsibility of our soul and physicality to make sure the both the honey and the milk are abundant to all of us, irrespective of our position, being a plant, a bird, a man, or an entity from deep space.

Nothing Matters Except Elevation of STM in both Dimensions

In so many ways, **we are reaching to the point that nothing in the D of physicality matters, except the elevation of the STM in both dimensions the physical and in the STM**. And I hope that today's teaching I've made it very clear where the KF sits, (:56). and that's why we stand here so solid and resolute to deliver the final stage of what we see as the beginning of the next steps of the evolution of science of man, which is the science of the creation and the Creator, not the science of material state as the man has become ?? in the past thousands of years.

We Asked Iranian and American Leaders to listen today

In so many ways, my message to those who are listening, especially as **we asked the American leadership from the White House, and the Iranian leadership, the new leadership to listen at the same time**. Work together to bring world peace in sharing knowledge and influence around the world, that the knowledge becomes the king, and not the crown or the religion.

If you don't - We'll Force the Knowledge Across the Planet

In so many ways, I have made my point clear with both directions, and I have made it very clear. **Do not do what we wish to create condition of world peace, we will create it for you with forcing the knowledge across this planet. We have rooted deep enough to be able to do that, and we do not need no leaders, no religion to take it to the next step.**

Better if Man changes himself - forever - Otherwise Police Force

But if the man does it himself, man will change forever. If we enforce it, we have to keep a police force on him that he carries it on. We prefer the former than the later.

In so many ways, our warning goes to the WH, talk peace on the basis of knowledge with Iran, or the knowledge of Iran, which is the knowledge of the Creator, will bring you to be subordinate to the knowledge of the Creator.

Chinese Russians Understand Beauty of New Knowledge

We have no problem with the Chinese or the Russians, they have understood the beauty of the new knowledge and they work with it.

Have to Tame the Untamed Child

We have to bring this untamed child, (:58). to be tamed, and the rest of the human race with the knowledge and the beauty of the existence, that we all work in a rapid way to conquer the space. The space in the physical D, or through the STM.

I thank the Iranian leadership, especially the Ayatollah K of Iran and the new Iranian leader, which will take the steps towards peace in direction of the knowledge and T, and not with weapon. **We will show you why we enhance, and we have used the nuclear T as is needed for the development of the man's science in the space, and not for weapons. Weapons are for those who are weak, we do not have such a weakness. Not in the form of the Creator and not in the form of the man when we appear.**

Thank you very much for today's, and I made it very clear, to the American administration, and we asked you to be present in the teaching of today, and to the Iranian leadership, start the talk, we'll be part of it, **and we deliver the T to both sides, that all will be equal**, does not matter what race, color, or religion, you ?? cover the ?? table with, being a communist, being a Moslem, Christina, **or hidden in the name of the Judaism with a German flag, or American flag.**

We work all as one to make sure this process goes through in a very rapid way. It's time for the human race to move on to the next level, knowledge of the U and not alloys and a little push of the water to create electricity.

Thank you very much for today. If you like Rick you can go on the break ... (1:00).

(proofed to here >>)

>> BREAK >>> (1:05). 388 KSW

K- (1:06). The KF permanent Exhibition Center is completed .. by First week in August. **.. First conference of the space Development will be held at Linz in the first week of September 2021.** This will be 2 days .. start teaching you the advancement in space T.

There the world KS can come in, learn and take back to teach. we work with World Leaders at the same time . We let the KS start setting up the first systems for deep space travel if they choose so. We provide

.. We teach you the basic understanding and T, and we will

We start making the first phase of One Nation One Planet. The first space workshop .
(1:08). . 4 and 5th of September ... in

(1:10).

(1:14).

Q: Salomeea, I start to teach
very long monolog

(1:18).

Did you hear me?

K- Yes, loud and clear.

For the KS who want to go for the space conference in Linz

(1:20).

Q: Gautua, ..

(1:22).

For the new Era of the KF .. like everyday we learn something new .. Perhaps you could explain what changes in Vienna when you from KF participants ... ?

Cleanup Mess Trump made of Vienna Talks

K- The **Vienna conference is the 6th round of works which they are trying to actually cleanup the mess which Trump created.** We were on course, a lot of things were perfectly on course, what was going on. But president **Trump decided through his son-in-law who is a Jewish, to give a favor to the Israelis. He one-sidedly went for his son-in-law to keep his daughter married as we call it.** He went for Iran and the process of peace with Iran. There was no reason for it, we could have done a lot of things in a different way.

Waiting for new Iranian government to start Vienna Talks

But in a way, it was the will of God, it had to be done that way that we get to the position we are in. **The Vienna talks at the moment are at a total halt,** because the present in Iran is in transition to the new one, and cannot make negotiate, and secondly it does not receive the backing of the Iranian leadership, (1:24). **as the corruption and fraud within the structure of negotiation is so huge that we do not, could not control it anymore.**

Every person **knowing the last phase of their talks in administration, they tried to milk the Americans for everything they could,** as they will get this and that done. ..

400 Billion Contract between China and Iran

Iran sits on one of the biggest contractual sign every known, in a way, **400 billion contractual agreement with China, which brings a new phase in Iran**, what we call economical position, and the Americans are not happy with this. But that brings a huge financial burden on Iran and the next generation, which has to be renegotiated with the Chinese. So the conference in Vienna is not just one-sided.

Germans Violating Nuclear Agreements through Brussels

Secondly we have received **a massive influence of the Germans in the nuclear industry, which should not be done according to the Second WW agreements, because it brings back to Germany, by proxy, enrichment nuclear T through Brussels**. Because they now have found a way to finance through SEK, which is the nuclear arm of the Belgium's into nuclear industry, **which is completely illegal, which is against the work of the UN**.

But the way we see, and the way we operate within the conference in the background, as you see us, we operate in the 5 plus 1 in the background, ?? up . It will be that the nuclear T will be shared amongst all the nations. We don't give advantage to no one. We are **not going to spring a surprise on the Americans**, and say we are going to do it. We announce it, as we asked the White House and our people inside it, Oval Office connections, to ask the WH to listen clearly to the message today. **The peace talks with Iran stays visible and permanent. And we stay correct with, (1:26). but as long as ?? it is official to everyone at the same time**. You cannot stop the progress in science and T. Iran's nuclear T is far ahead of the Americans.

Israel afraid of Iran's nuclear advancement

In so many ways, **in being ahead has created a fear within the state of Israel, that they might be under the next strike. Iran has no animosity with the nation of Israel**. ... destruction method used for the others using, the way of thinking.

Extend 5 Plus 1 to include Japan and India

In so many ways, The knowledge of the KF in these cycle of peace talks will be knowledge and T in exchange for peace, but **we deliver the knowledge on and through the Iranian scientists**. We do not want to see the end of the discussions with .. the group of 7, which is 5 plus 1 plus Iran. And **we want to extend this to include Japan, .. India into the same**.

Make it Scientific Organization to include 90% World Population

We want to make a bigger group than 5 plus 1, but **make it a scientific organization that represents at least 90% of the worlds population**. For this reason 5 plus 1 has to be additional forces as a scientific organization to become very much the way we had

economical interests set with G20. We become G9, G20 of scientific organization. This is the aim of the KF ?? .. government, and we'll lead this way. What we call G7 ... We want to create something like a G10, G20 of the scientific world organization that they see the knowledge spread and shared and balanced amongst all nations. (1:28).

This is the outcome of the 5 plus 1, the way we look at in Iran. It will happen only if one gives up first all its rights, but in the fairness that everybody else has it. We have volunteered to do this, **we have volunteered to share the knowledge fo the nuclear atomic energy of Iran with an open door policy with the rest of the world. Which means we want to show why we are purifying nuclear materials to such a high level.** Many of you will understand and understood in the teachings.

We need a process to be able to travel the depth of the U in a different way than today. At the same time we need to understand the process of maintaining and creating life in that process. **One comes from high level nuclear radiation purification that we need to do.** If you remember the first Iran space reactor developed in Tehran .. University used nuclear based T.

Need Plutonium Radiation for Space Travel

There are different ways, in the body of man we use B12 or B6 to create ?? to sustain life. **We cannot use Plutonium and Uranium. But B6 and B12 radiation is not strong enough for the space travel, to create and maintain long endurance creation of life plasma.** We need atomic nuclear Plutonium plus for maintaining the long strong fields for deep space travel. This is in the hand and reach of the Iranian physicist.

Iran's Nuclear for Space Travel and Not Weapons - as Americans trying to say

We will push with this. So **our preparation of the nuclear material has a space development T, not the weapons**, which the Americans with the Israelis have done and created to do. (1:30). But with this we'll create a new D.

We can paralyze every Navel Warship to its Base

In a way, we create systems that cannot be seen by the present radar. In a way, **we create systems that literally homebound every naval ship in their base.** As I said to a Chinese once, **I prefer to see all the American naval warships to become holiday camps, to become pulled ashore**, and travel people around the world to show, then to go around to kill man. And this we'll ?? in the coming months. I assure you, we paralyze every naval base in the world **if they are used for killing and terrorizing** and everything else. An army has to serve its nation and One Nation armies of the world forces have to support other nations. **They should travel without arms ..**

We take a different coarse, the Vienna talks are a turning point. **If we do not come to an agreement with elected officers of Iran, KF will take its own course to deliver through other channels.** our understanding in time with the Iranian officials is that

we will go that way, and we will present. We'll show the technologies and we bring people for them to see that the T is not only in the hand of the government. This is why the workshops. I think when you attend the **first workshop in September you'll see a massive change in knowledge.** We open new dimensions, and new understandings with it we invite officials to come in to see. ..

In so many ways, we can accommodate up to 200 people in . but with the Corona present it is better for us to do it so. We try to keep a space gap ?? 30 which we have created now in Linz. (1:32). As a every week news center for world scientists to get together. ..

We'll lead from the front ..

Do not expect to see the KF in front line in conferences. We never took the front line, unless we are asked to do so. In the 5 plus 1, I always took a back seat, and had a full understanding and support to give when it was needed. So what we see in Vienna and ... Iran it will be

(1:34).

(1:36).

Q: Will there be live access or video access to conferences and workshops ?

K- No , not at the moment ... We keep these conferences sometimes totally under wrap because sometimes we'll teach things which we do not want it to be .. accessible to certain, especially to the scientists and the politicians. We

(1:38).

Q: Guatua, also include some African countries.

K- We will give opportunity to all the continents and nations. It is the same, both Africans, South Americans... This time we won't leave anybody behind.

Q: About KF Store can people pay with other forms ..

K-

(1:40)

(1:42).

KF does not borrow money from outside .

(1:46).

KF most prestigious centers and Manufacturing

Now we not only deliver the T but we manufacture it. We are making the most advanced centers and most prestigious centers around the world, and this all comes from the KF head office.

KF Does not borrow money from outside - Keeps independent

We do not borrow money. We have no facilities to borrow and we never look at borrowing facilities, as the KF gradually builds up its own structure. It takes a little bit longer but guarantees independence. for the knowledge to **stay independent and no government can force us to do anything**, but we dictate all our conditions.

Future heads of KF - Stay Independent let no organization dictate

This is important to KS, those who are in heads and running the different part of the KF, and for **the future heads of the KF, to make sure we never fall in the hand of no organization that they can dictate the freedom of the knowledge and T. My life has a limited time. But my advice to all of you is, never let no bank and no organization, (1:48). ever, ever to have access to running of the KF, except the U Council, and the Universal what we call EC and the administration part of the KF.** This is the key to our success and it has to be kept that way. It's important for us to be able to do this. We do not allow no government, and no nation to dictate to us. The future of us, and the future of humanity. In so many ways, what will be as part of our structure.

I share with you some pictures of KF China offices.

(1:50).

Any other question?

Palestine will Include Israel as a state within - not 2 separate states

Q; .. as a half Jew will you be able to interfere in the constant conflict between Israel and Palestine?

K- **We don't need to interfere, the T will bring the state of Israel to obedience.** When you live by the tune of fear you will do anything. The thing is **we believe in the state of Palestine, and .. includes state of Israel, not the state of Israel and Palestine.** I have explained this very clearly to my cousins and those in influential groups of the Jewish .. structure.

Problem sits with Israeli government not Jewish people

At the same time **we have to put a lot of animosities away, as Ayatollah K said .. we have no problem with the nation of Israel, the problem in the Arab world sits with the government, (1:52). with the way the structure to separate and .. create division.** The state of Palestine has to be the center of all the religions, not the state of Israel over Jerusalem. It doesn't matter if you are a Jew, Christian, Moslem, or whatever. Palestine came thousands of years ago, and the Jews came after Palestine so it cannot be any

separation, but we don't see what you say, an end to the state of Israel, it can be there. The state of Arizona is there, as much as the state of Texas, but within the structure of the US. Within the structure of the state of Palestine, we see a state of Israel can survive, but as part of a nation. The bigger nation .. part of the One nation One Planet.

(1:54).

Use to Teach KS but they left and thought they cheated KF

Q: Did Mr. Keshe say he will be teaching the next teachers ?

K- We always taught KS and those who choose to become teachers stood out. And those who claimed to be teachers and then they walked away and they thought, that's it, I cheated the KF. They balance the books at the end of it themselves. I used to teach a lot of KS individually in progressive development. When they learned something they walked away, they thought that's it, I don't need the teaching any more. I learned something I benefit myself.

We have seen this, especially the medical section. .. but the game is very short time. .. We always teach, we never taught Alex privately or Jalal, or other KS who are coming up. If you reach a level where you think you can teach, volunteer for the education side, but don't have much time. (1:56).

Teaches World Leaders to use technology for peace

At the moment **I spend a lot time teaching in the background the present and future world leaders of ?? peace ?? use the T for peace. I am spending a lot of time on the political and diplomatic front to make sure we achieve what we are set for.** The knowledge now is in the hand of KS, what do you want to develop, we have the research centers . Now we have expanded

(1:58). development in China. It's a collective work. we see Mexico going into operation middle of this month.

Bitcoin Miners Abusing poor countries for cheap Electricity

Any other question. It's very strange but a lot of you don't realize , but it is putting pressure on other nations .. in **Iran there is a crisis with electricity**, .. shortage .. Iran can supply 56,000 Megawatts per day. ..

But you people outside of Iran are into computer mining, **Bitcoin and the others. Because of the cheapness of electricity in Iran a lot of mining organizations have setup shop in Iran and are using 10% of the nations consumption**, and they brought crisis to Iran. Why should you lot make money on the back of mining, what you call Bitcoins where the Iranian nation suffers short of electricity. (2:00). As we know through our power generations systems and MaGrav which are tested around the world, we can introduce up to 30% of the supply. This is how we

.. so we support the nation, we go in and deliver T which support the electricity ..

I said to the officials, we have the T to locate them and give them a good supply of plasma energy and see if their computers works again. (2:02).

Any other question?

Trump Blocked Markray - sorting out

Q: The blocking of Markray by the Trump Administration, has that been sorted now with the new administration?

K- We are talking. We don't disclose anymore. We are in the same position. We have to see now what Biden decides to do. But the whole sanction, is what we come to agreement with the Germans. The Germans have to stop supporting the state . which is responsible for many of the problems in Europe. Germany cannot run two horses, (2:04). they have to decide. This is part of the negotiations with the German government in the 5 plus 1. The problem in 5 plus 1, is not one nation with Iran, its against industrial world, seeing Iran as industrial power they are trying to block. The beauty of it is we have the educated people, we have the finances through oil and the others, and we have the facilities to go. And they are trying to stop the nation to grow because they know they are going to fall behind. But this time it is different

Germany is Biggest Block to Markray - resolve in Conferences

The biggest problem with the Markray is Germany, at the moment, the way we see it. And we'll resolve it in the coming of conferences. Our problem with Markray in America is part of, but the major part of it sits with Germany. Which we'll explain to them, and they'll understand, it's resolvable.

Q: What about the **listing on the Frankfurt and Chinese stock exchange** take place?

K- We are working on it. We don't disclose because we saw what they did with Markray. We work in a totally different way this time. As I said, we were open, even when we announced the opening of the city fo Linz, these hooligans tried to stop .. what the guy told them, the courts of Belgium are as good as the Hitler's courts and Saddam Hussein, kangaroo courts by them. (2:06). It's no difference, and they threw it to the wall.

Pedophile Groups after KF because of 6 years ago mass arrest

The investment and energy put into Austria shows how correct the KF is, and just a few phone call, .. When we track these people they all go back to the pedophile groups, which we damaged 6 years ago. They lost their income, the guy in Linz who called, he is the biggest pedophile in the area of Linz. **We'll publish his picture, his name and his face very soon. We let the people know. We isolate these groups the way we did ?/ and Alan Sterling.** Then we'll see how they react.

There are 2 or 3 people, there is one in Germany and 2 other places. We even seen those who are connected to us, are connected to pedophiles. **We open these files very soon. We kept away from this because we are working underneath to bring . massive damage to the pedophile groups, the way we got Alan Sterling with it, 7,000 people got arrested**, and one of the largest circles of the pedophiles in the, into the guy in America who they found, is connected to the Alan Sterling. The guy who is connected to all the rich guys. They are part of the same, And this is the same thing. No one does anything but support .

One of the main head of (2:08). pedophile organizers in Linz has left the KF, and that's why we see peace. We do not disclose to public, but this is part of what we've seen. People told us why they target KF. Because the biggest link to KF, is not there anymore. .. one of the oldest pedophile groups in Europe was connected without our knowledge into the back of the KF ?? the supply chain was there. And now we stopped it. ...

Austria was one of the main centers of trafficking from the Eastern Bloc, border of many of them .. and the guy who lost his position and money come to Linz, and the children he used to get. We'll release the pictures and ?? on ?? own. (2:10). In his community. This is the job of the KF to develop and spread the T, these parasites always ..
Any other question?

Q: Mehranez, .. (2:12). is there a prerequisite for your conferences?
K- There is no prerequisite. The only thing is if you come to be a KS to gain knowledge. Not from the teachers in the conferences, but form each other. The duty of these conferences, is many KS learn from each other very quick. But we are aware of others who come in to infiltrate KF in different way. We saw it in the Rome conference and Dubai. We still do a security check ...

When you Detach = You Love Everything

Q: .. about detachment ... you said, .. is there a side effect of detachment for elevation of the soul?

K- Love

Q: nothing ..

K- **Love. It's falling in love. When you become detached everything is loveable.**

Q: with detachment?

K- Yes.

Arrogance of Knowledge

Q: Okay. (2:14). About this arrogance of KS, not the attitude .. not to take it down to the arrogance of knowledge?

K- **It's understanding that what you know is nothing compared to the totality.** This is what allows you not to be arrogant. This is part of being a true KS, it doesn't matter what you know, when you are there you do everything that needs to be down to be able to

bring the next step. We see this with the KS who recently now started joining the KF in different ways. They don't expect me to do things in the office, or Klaus to do things just because we are there as heads and whatever. We sweep the floor, we unpack the boxes, we take the post, we do everything and it's not I am sitting there, I am the boss, I know much, you have to do. I go to the lab, what it is, do things, and be there. the same with other people, but some people say, oh, it's not just the suit, what you see outside. We are very humble, we are very down to earth. We still do things.

Mr. Keshe Personally make Pain Pen Products Gans Mixtures

I still, some to the (Pain) Pens you get, (2:16). from PP you receive 100% up to now, most of the mixture has been made by me. I go in the lab and I just mix it, because I do it with love and care. And because I know what is needed by humanity. Most of the, some to the equipment you receive, I do personally all the mixtures, even though the recipe's are given, they can do. There shouldn't be arrogance just because you have the knowledge, or you have a position . This comes out of understanding, that what you have is nothing in compared to totality.

Q: .. can we have the products in France. I have some problem for some years. Does it mean there is no delivery?

K- No we had, we have no problem delivering to France. We have structure after structure things which are put the wrong way ...

.. When I went to the post, they said we have instruction not to deliver anything which is the KF. We send the books out, they were keeping it in the post office, to give the bad reputation that we don't deliver. **We have the same thing with DHL. They blocked huge amount of goods out of Italy, and when we took them to Court, (2:18).**

Giovanni told me, .. they tell us we have instruction not to deliver but we have to pay the ?? because we gave them the goods. The goods are sitting, going nowhere. The damages to KF is not just from one side. Now we have resolved this problem, hopefully in a different way. There is no where in the world we cannot deliver, from China to Russia....

Now within 24 hours they go ..

(2:20). There are a number of books which are ordered but never, the old structure with Italy never dispatched them, or couldn't dispatch them. All has been done ..

Pedophiles are very strong around the world, they give different favors and they get what they want. I had this question in depth with Giovanni ..

they said if you don't do we'll give to the Italian Mafia. I said, just pay, close the account.

Q: .. sometimes I can't even get to the final payment ..

K- Go to Paypal ... (2:22). a lot of little problems are getting solved.

Any other question?

Q: .. Brazil .. so in previous classes going back to book .. it's real ..

1- Is the emotion of knowledge the true knowledge of U and the Creator?

K- What?

Q: repeats ...

K- It's the same. If you understand the true knowledge of U, you have understood the Creator. As simple as that. ..

What's the next question? (2:24).

Q: Is the spectrum of man's emotion the interaction between AH (STM) and the AF (STP) in the earth's fields, also in the universal systems?

Knowledge Released when Clarity and Detachment

Q3- What dictates the release of knowledge?

K- Clarity of conscious and detachment. The biggest problem with the knowledge, especially with the human being, is the ones getting it, they think it is ours and we protect it, and we get worse with it. If you add one word to it, it becomes worse, it becomes part of us, then we don't let it go because it is us, and we become more narrow-minded.

Actually when you learn more knowledge you have to become more free to learn more, because now you understood, you didn't know and you don't understand all of it. This is where it comes, the arrogance, and attachment to a few of what we call M field, we call knowledge. Which you might have got it the right way. But when you are detached it comes to you because you see the side of it. When you are attached to your PhD you won't listen to nobody else because that's it, those 3 words are you life. But if you understand there are other PhDs you can learn from, (2:26).

(2:28).

K- Can I ask you a question. Those of you who want like in the Conference in Linz ..

(2:30).

Any other question?

Q: .. from the books about principle M field.... Does it contain the strengths of the Principle fields plus the M fields after they have interacted with their own fields. In other words, is the Principle, Principle plus the interaction of the fields or only the P Fields ...

K- yes, of the highest order strength, Yes.

R: When do they become lower order strength, when they interact with other .. ?

K- .. when ??? they become matter state.

.. When they become a transition or they become matter state, we call it a past the Principle, because don't forget when you are Principle, which is the highest order and they interact with each other within a PI. The expansion and reduction in strength, makes them to travel or to be attracted to another field in another D, (2:32). or position within the same environment. So then when they reach to that new environment, then they become themselves in the matter state, but now at the same time, during what we call, for

example, nuclear decay or interaction of the fields of matter state in that position, with the other fields, they now become the Principle of themselves of the next cycle, because now become the source of the next cycle, while themselves came from another position.

It's very much in nuclear industry, we call it nuclear decay. We come from let's say Uranium decay to 2 new materials. So now these 2 new materials becomes a new source of energy, that they have to decay to another lower level. But in essence the Uranium was the mother, it's the source, it's the Principle. But you come into a new material in that time, interacting with that environment, now they behave as a new Principle for the next stage.

R: Does the Principle only exist in PI condition or is it in rays or fields or all?

K- .. we call it as a PI, and in a way, as a PI of the fields. The rays hardly ever break up, but as a PI they interact.

R: Are the rays the transition then from PI to something else?

K- Could be .. it could be part of the essence of the PI itself, or part of transition. You see in English we have a very good saying for this. We have a Gamma and Alpha rays for example, we call the Alpha rays which come from particles, but Gamma rays are another field themselves. (2:34). They have no entity. In a way, what we call the Alpha rays, the Gamma rays is what they call in the strength of the light, we call it, is the light particle a ray. It depends on which strength it's emitting what fields of light it is emitting. Not all the lights are of the same strength. Depends what you can absorb from it. It depends how sensitive you are, or what you allow to be handled by the next step.

I was explaining this .. during the development of the Iran space reactors I have no problem, to me, radiation is just like another piece, I am physically handling with radiation sources. Even on the Gamma rays, Alpha rays that to me is no difference, because the rays don't interact with me. This was a big puzzle to the Iranian scientists, how freely I handle nuclear material without any fear of radiation or whatever. I have done that from young age. Somehow my body is in tune with nuclear radiation. This was even a puzzle to my .. peers in Queen Mary College. I could walk around the nuclear reactor openly and handle things, where they couldn't detect anything attached to my body, or getting effected by it. The first couple of time was a big fear I was contaminated by it, but they found out I don't get effected by radiation. It doesn't matter if it is in a particle or in a ray field. (2:36).

But the new science we have, when you go to the world of the PI and face level radiation, we have the same kind of radiations, which are not known at the moment to man. I have explained this before in the teaching, that the fields, what you call cosmic rays, they are rays in the cosmic rays man has not even understood, but strange enough in what we call transition they become part of the energy, become part of our body cell, our body absorbs them.

Some of the universal, we call cosmic rays are source of energy and food to us as human being, which we never considered, we just think about the food we eat. But cosmic rays, what we call solar rays, are part of our lives. We cannot be kept away from them, because the 2,000 calories we use a day, we receive another god knows thousands of calories

from the rays of the sun, and from the cosmic rays. When they speak about neutrinos, .. some of them slow down within the body .. and transfer their energy as energy sources.

The way we go to .. spas or warm waters to get different kind of minerals, as we travel through the solar system on a regular basis on different part of the SS we absorb cosmic rays as part of our food, we need it, otherwise our structure cannot live. And in certain positions we absorb radiations, (2:38). which are part of the cosmic rays, we need it to live, and our body attracts it to its G field forces, but our knowledge is not that far, we just look at the apple and the orange we eat and whatever else we do.

And this process is part of if we could understand it, part of the aging of the man, it's not just by itself, it's partly because of the interaction with the cosmic rays. If you change it you can change a lot of things.

If you walk in the night, or if you worked in the KF labs, we see the direct effect night and day on our equipment, even on the lifts and everything else. You look at it as what we call the water level in the oceans and how they rise. But if you worked in the KF labs we see the MG fields create a specific, especially on the weight and the fields during the day and night. We all see the same thing, the system goes up or comes down, during the day and night, even they are in a closed space, there is no day and night outside the field G field of the earth, with the cosmos and everything else, we see directly on our system, change of weight, change of position, and sometimes even change of rotation and sometimes position. Then you realize there is more than what you see in, what we call the tides of the water.

If you work with the .. dynamic and gravitational systems, (2:40). in the lab, because we work with PI we see it directly. Most of the mechanical engineers won't see it, because it is there and it doesn't move, but when you run dynamic PI systems you see it, your reactor moves to different position, or the rotation changes, or the field of the rotation changes. If you go back into some of the teachings in the Insano when we hung the Star Formation which was on the wood in the lab, this was made by Armand, you could see, we put dust on the floor, we could see how the dust was changing and how the distance was changing, and it repeated itself systematically every day. We could more or less clock walk it, this is the time when it goes higher or becomes lower. Because we deal with the PI we see the interaction.

So it must have the same thing, our body is made of Gans, we have the same effects on our body. But we never considered because we only measured how much apple and orange or what water you drank or how much energy you took. We take vast amount of energy during the cycle of day, the season, the year of the position of our solar system that we are in. Gradually we learn, gradually we understand, because we are a Gans. Up to now we never considered it, now we see it, we consider it, and we can adopt it and calculate it.

Any other question (2:42).

R: Marius confirms Day 1 of conference.

Mr. Keshe Teaching never Stops - after death a physical condition

Q; Will humans be able to learn more of your knowledge after death, if you are the only one teaching this in the U?

K- Death is a physical condition and my teaching never stops.

Any other question?

(2:44). K- It's nearly 12 o'clock... it's not the value it's the strength of the knowledge which counts. you can teach 5 minutes and be, take you 5,000 years to explain it. It's the quality, not the quantity.

Q: The difference between CNOH and CO₂ is 1 H, is it Deuterium?

K- No, it's the combination of MG field of the elements. If you get the right field and right CO₂ and AA you might get Deuterium out of it, but again it depends what are you going to put in it, and how you are going to put it..

We done that in China, .. we made the .. ?? like 4 pod structure by 4 pod structure (2:46). and it was done in a large scale. 30 to 40 .. maybe more 60 cm gaps. What we did .. a very big structure it literally sits on the floor .. we put Gans's in we left some spaces empty ..

We analyzed the Gans' in the space gaps.

(2:48).

Thank you very much . Hopefully see in the conference. ..

(2:50).

R: 388 KSW

(2:52).

K- .. there are some scientists that would like to come to these conferences. You can sponsor a scientist to attend a conference, which means a community to pay for them to come ..

(2:54).

388 ksw

END

389th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 15, 2021

Nuclear Industry secretly more active than ever
700 Nuclear reactors by mid-Century
1 N reactor cost \$30 Billion
Nuclear Cartel blocking Iran
Make Nuclear Reactors SAFE
Plasma MaGrav under nuclear reactor makes them safe
Vienna Talks Safe nuclear reactors in exchange for peace
Pure Mono Fields 99.99999% for safe space travel
Pure Mono Field plasma prevent accidents
Extracting dangerous fields during space travel
Nuclear Weapons obsolete - 2nd bomb to extract fields
All universities on planet need to work together with Plasma
KF University under negotiations 3000 scientists
Knowledge Seekers to be teachers
No link between Quantum and Plasma Science
Singular Gans Plasma is already lowest quantum
Become parents at any age
12 beings as MaGrav to make spaceship
Humble enough to hold center
Deep State and Pedophilia
Sanction nations on UN child trafficking list
Vatican Swiss Guard is gay club
Members of Parliament need to be checked for pedophilia
Problems of putting 10,000 people on spaceship
Sexuality problem during space travel
Controlling psychology during space travel
Not just sick people - human race agrees to go along
We accept killing as normal
Butterflies KF Store special made elevate soul
testing Gans with intention
Children of the soul - 100% love and sincerity
Soul will deliver itself to physicality
Feeling bored in space - return to earth
KF Conferences brings forces to next step

KEY-PHRASES:

We enjoy life in this what I call, dynamic UFO, we call it planet earth that we are traveling around the U in our own solar system and we are totally ignorant of it

Right of Every Man Access to Knowledge of Creation

Problems with Nuclear Industry Deliberately Ignored

If you were a student like me in the 1970s and 80s we had a Green Peace movement, which every time somebody said something about nuclear they were on the streets in banners

Everyone Thinks Nuclear came to End - But Never so Alive and Expanding

KF Teaches Nuclear Plasma T - Not Nuclear T - Big Difference

This is a misconception by many Knowledge Seekers (KS). I keep on talking about nuclear plasma technology (T), not nuclear T.

15 N Power Stations under Construction - 420 Operating around world

Expect 300 more Nuclear Reactors by mid-century

One Power Station costs \$30 Billion - Big Game for Governments

Preparing for when Oil runs out - IEA List

2 Heavy Advanced System in China - High Efficient Nuclear Materials

Nuclear Power Proliferation being Kept SILENT

Nuclear industry is very vibrant, but you don't hear anything on the news. They don't let you. Just tap it in, on Google it, and you will see. You get the list of countries which have building

700 Nuclear reactors by mid-Century

High Costs has Lead to Nuclear Cartel - Don't let other nations in

30 billion dollars are costs to put 1 station up. It was a fraction of this in 1970s when I was a student, when we were contemplating to build. But the thing is this T has become a cartel. Three or 4 nations can only produce nuclear materials and then sell it, operate it, control the others. Nobody else can do

Start Negotiations for World Peace

A cartel has been established, and this cartel is trying to run profitably, each one taking its cut. Why I brought recently this subject up is because as we start negotiating for peace, not only with Iran 5 plus 1, at this point, but for all the nations who are involved in it

We Need Nuclear Plasma T for Space Travel

The nuclear plasma T it's part of the T of the space T, without it we cannot travel.

Without it we cannot reach to what we call the depth of the U

Fly to Moon less than 1 hour by June 6th 2022

Sanctions on Iran to Keep Nuclear Cartel in Power

One of the reasons 5 plus 1 so heavy on Iran, is because Iran is cutting into the piece of cake. Iran can produce purify and cleanup much faster and cheaper, which than it pushes nations to look outside. The sanctions on Iran is 90% built for this to be stopped, then they can keep what they call the cartel

Nuclear Weapons T is Obsolete - Nuclear for Space Travel

Producing nuclear plasma for deep space travel, brings a new D, new science, new way of living and traveling for all of us

We are moving closer to Another Nuclear Accident - Dangers ignored

Important for all of us to know. We are putting one more step towards another accident, We are putting one more step towards possible damages by nuclear reactors running out of control. It has happened to us many times. We've seen it with Fukushima, .. Chernobyl, we've seen it in occasions in different countries. We had a 3 mile Island situation, even though very small. Then what's going to happen, what is our children going to do?

MaGrav Under Reactors to Absorb Nuclear Leaks to the Ground

There are 2 solutions, containment, find somewhere to dig, or using a new plasma (PI) T to contain with a G system all the fields within a building. We are not offering a system, (:22). to bury nuclear power stations material. A new knowledge, a new T. In a way, a G field system to be built below the nuclear reactors of today, by Iranian nuclear physicists, that on the time when we want to shut down, we switch these reactors on. Understanding the knowledge of nuclear, understanding the MG field of the creation of systems. We keep these reactors running, but we absorb the fields and everything else into the ground

KF has Systems to Absorb the Fields

This is our known knowledge to the present nuclear industry. We don't need to find another hole to bury our own mistakes. Even if a system runs out, we won't see the system we saw at Fukushima, where the explosion will release everything out. We can develop. In a way, we have developed a system, which is already operational in KF sites, that we absorb, create a local gravity, and we absorb the fields inside

Safe Nuclear Reactors in Exchange for World Peace

What this means, no nuclear reactor using our T will ever run into possibilities of Fukushima or Chernobyl. We offer in exchange for peace from Iranian scientists. We understand the process, and part of nuclear proliferation is this. Let us use nuclear, but we build a safety factor which has not been available. This is part of our work in the coming time. This is what we offer, and this is what is on the table of negotiations. Iran advanced nuclear T in exchange for world peace.

We can prevent nations from creating nuclear materials

We create the condition that no nation can create nuclear materials. (:24). With it we allow nuclear PI T to be developed, but we don't allow nuclear weapon T to take hold.

At Moment No Guarantee about nuclear accidents

What's the guarantee that all these 50 nuclear reactors built today will not go up the flue the first week, in the first year, or somewhere during the operation?

Special MaGrav to absorb Radiation

Already in the Patents for space - Create materials when needed

This is a knowledge we have developed, and it is in your patents, that we developed for .. deep space. What kind of fields we want to absorb from the environment. we switch our systems in our reactors, anywhere in the U and we absorb the field strength of that to the system. We create O or Al as we need. This is part of the T which will be given and traveled, and delivered for the new power stations

Bury MaGravs under 420 existing N Reactors to make them safe

when I was a student at Queen Mary College, we found out in the research, (:26). that nuclear material reaches beyond the boundaries of the university reactors, and it was shut down immediately after completion of my report

N radiation is fed back in Earth's Core where it came from - as plasma

We don't need to drop on top, we don't need to pour concrete on top, we don't need to find ways to dismantle something. Doesn't matter what happens, we absorb internally. The inner core of planet Earth is made of Pl T, we just feed it back in where it comes from

Using KF Technology to Change Planet make N industry Safe

The new KF space T is not just for deep space, we can change things on this planet, we can make nuclear industry safe, and we take our position as part of negotiations of 5 plus 1

We Walk Away from 5 Plus 1 - Child's Game

We walk away from 5 plus 1, because we have too much advanced N T to bother with a child's game play, which is done. N T in exchange for peace for all of us. Every nation has to have access to the N Pl T to be able to develop their own space T, .. their own energy resources,

Africa Suffers because can't afford Nuclear Industry

Why do we see Africa suffering so much, heavily. They have no N Industry, and all their national resources and the rivers and everything else has been used to the full. A continent suffers from a lack of energy because they cannot afford 30 billion. And the West and China, (:28). and the rest by stealing and borrowing from the others and themselves and their nation, are building these to guarantee their income, to guarantee their energy resources

Plasma Technology is Equal and Fair to every Nation

With the Pl T we give a balanced fair chance to every nation be it US, to Africa and the rest. The new understanding of space T is for all of us, and that's why we teach openly

With New Safety Features Nuclear Industry Grow as much as likes

The nuclear industry can go as much as it likes, but for the first time it has a safety guarantee. We have the knowledge to create these conditions, that we can develop, we can enjoy the pleasures of the N T but we put what we call a safety factor in, automatic safety factors.

First Signs of Meltdown - MaGrav Starts absorbing radiation

When a N reactor starts the first steps of meltdown, the runaway, the what we call, MaGrav systems underneath the reactor go into operation, absorbing it, not allowing the meltdown position we saw in Fukushima and Chernobyl. This is part of our new T, .. the KF in conjunction and cooperation with the Iranian N industry

Need Certification of N Power station - has MaGrav to absorb radiation

No one can build anymore N reactors unless we have certification that the MaGrav system underneath the building works, can absorb, cannot allow radiation out.

Present Nuclear Industry Cannot go further without Plasma Technology of KF

Understanding in the N Industry cannot go further if the T of the new PI T as nuclear side of it is not understood. We offer T in exchange for peace from the KF to world governments.

Nuclear Materials can be used for space travel

Nuclear industry becomes the savior for all of us. We can use the materials from the nuclear reactors in an appropriate way, to build reactors ,to build reactors can take man to the depth of the U.

3 Different Kinds of Radiation

There are 3 different kinds of radiation and as the knowledge of the man increases and expands, than man can expand to travel deeper

One System in City can take out Viruses - Corona

The understanding of dynamic plasma, even for example, in the case of Corona, will be very easy. You just need to put a system in the ?? middle city which absorbs the strength of the virus. One second there, and one second not there

Extracting Dangerous Fields during Space Travel

In the spaceship of tomorrow we come across the field strength of the, could be behaving, or endangering all of us, (:32). we just need to tune into its strength and what we call, extract. The same thing we do with the N reactors if they are runaway. We extract a specific field strength.

Create Field Detectors for N Reactors and in spaceships

We have fire and smoke detectors, now we can develop T which extract, detects, and protects N reactors, N industry, even to be on our spaceship, what we call, plasma reactors

Have to Change Perception that Iran is a Danger

We open a new horizon in the world of science and T and as I recommended to my leaders in Iran, and Iranian new president, we walk away from 5 plus 1, because we have the totality of the knowledge put together, and we have more to offer. Our knowledge, the KS of what we call N industry should be a credit, not a danger. Not to be a perceived danger

Iran has to be part of nuclear Cartel

Iran has to be what we call, part of the N cartel, that we provide exclusivity of T for safety and extraction of N materials from power stations.

No N reactors should be built without Iranian N Physicist Certification

No N power station should be built unless it is certified by the Iranian N physicist safety people. That it has the capability to extract all radiation from the environment of the N reactor into the ground.

Today Nuclear Industry is Hidden form Public - But very Active

The N industry today which has been hidden from you is active, alive, and kicking, and waiting for the next explosion like Fukushima, or like .. Chernobyl or like the others, which have never been announced.

It's time to add to the space T to the present knowledge

Our knowledge is not complete. The next step when the man takes into space and goes beyond this galaxy, man needs to learn more about deep space fields transformation, oceans of fields which most of them as we see on our planet, different airs, different conditions of environment they are the same. We need to understand more about cosmic rays, .. how to extract those part of it which becomes part of our life

Message to Nations: We Have New Technology - Open to All

We asked the American administration, the Chinese and the Russians to listen to the teachings of today. The message is very simple we have developed T which is unknown and in the process we will open up the T to all. It should not be exclusivity, (:36). but it has to be a must. No N reactors, with the knowledge which is in the hand of Iranian N physicists, should be opened up without certification, that the fields can be absorbed into the ground, can be taken out and put in a place as a fields of the strength of this planet that no nuclear explosion can happen

Makes it impossible to Use nuclear Weapons

This makes it impossible for nations to use N weapons T. Missile T is buried, this is why in Iran .. we are not interested in N missile T. Because it has no use.

Second Bomb dropped to absorb the first

And secondly with the T in our possession you can drop one bomb, then we can drop a second one to absorb whatever you dropped first. We absorb all the fields back to the original point of explosion

Why Nuclear Weapons are Obsolete

Now you understand why N weapons T is obsolete. We have created a deterrent for it, we have developed T which become deterrent to it. What's the use of making something which is nothing.

No More Nuclear Superiority - Finished

Since we understand process - We can change fields of anything you make
Mankind has to enter a new phase, (:38). to understand that whatever he can make to destroy, since we understand the process of (how) it is made, through fields, then we know how to change the fields. (to neutralize it)

My advice to the American administration, to Chinese .. , to Russian, is let's talk, big boys game. understanding the T, and delivering a new T, that does not give one nation superiority just because it can kill more

Peace is not optional - It's a Must

My Knowledge Belongs to Humanity - not for others to bully lie and cheat
My message to his Excellency Biden talk peace in Tehran. We invite you to Tehran, and this is the backing of the Iranian leadership and the ?? of Iran. We do not ?? but we deliver T that makes you shame in what you do, and what you have done. We stand resolute for world peace and a new knowledge. (:40). My knowledge belongs to humanity, but not by the suffering of one on the other, for the others to prove they can bully, they can cajole, and they can lie and cheat

The new Nuclear plasma technology puts an end to the fears of the technology. As I said .. the reason as N physicists we are respected because we have shown that we can kill in mass. Then when you put an Iranian in front of it, with what they put out, it makes it more fearful. Now when hear about an Iranian physicist you'll respect and honor the knowledge, that we brought the knowledge to change everything of the past

We do not walk away from nuclear agreements - Opens Doors to all nations

Knowledge in exchange for peace is on the table of negotiations of the new Office .. and the KF. We do not walk away from N agreements, we see them as obsolete. We open the doors of Iranians N industry, N plasma industry to all the nations

Mankind has to know the capability of Iranian N Physicists to bring peace

Mankind has to know what it the capability of Iranian N physicists, that it can bring peace, security, and absolute certainty that man can be in the space

Invite American president to Tehran - No conditions

We invite American president to Tehran, no condition attached. At the same time we are prepared to open the embassy's in Tehran and Washington. No conditions attached. You can keep your sanctions, because you sanctioning yourself from the knowledge, but we teach it to the others. Unless the old habit of stealing on the sidelines still exists within the American, British, and other administrations

Open T to World - Can make Fukushima Safe

We open our nuclear industry to the world. The new PI T, and T that can change all of us, even we can drill under the present Fukushima and Chernobyl and place this systems to extract and hold and change the environment

Need to contain and extract fields from explosion of stars and planetary systems

You will see, and come across these in your travels in the deep space. We will see explosions of stars, we will see the explosion of planetary systems which run out of control, (:44). while we are the citizens, while we are passengers of earth of these units. We need to have this T first of all to contain and secondly to extract

All Universities of Planet need to work together on new understanding

KF to open largest university for 3,000 world scientists

KF in a very short time hopefully, will announce the opening of one of the largest university sites of the KF, if our negotiations goes positively. We will open a 30,000 square meter university for all scientists to come and learn

We are striving to change the position, but we cannot let one nation to suffer for the other cartels to show they have the power to do what they like.

Need Iran's pure N preparation for deep space travel

We need advanced nuclear preparation T of Iran and other nations to be able to produce the fuels for mankind's deep space travel. Iran, what we call N preparation fuels, to 92% in coming months, is needed if man wants to go into deep space.

Purest Radiation Fields needed to Prevent Accidents

The reason for it is, in the space travel we need the purest radiation fields that we have no accident by creating other fields within our reactor to be diverted, or to be absorbed, or be pushed away from one destination or other. (:46). Nuclear PI T needs purity of the nuclear material to be able to do, 99 enrichment within the next 6 months to 12 months, by the Iranian nuclear physicists is needed to become certain.

Need Pure Mono Fields to land safely on Moon

We take off from earth we land on the moon, with no problems that other field radiations should be. In the physical D we look for 99.99% purity of gold. In the new PI T we look for 99.99999 with pure mono fields, from the purest one element system. This is why I support the Iranian nuclear PI preparation, because it gives us that stepping stone to have the pure field. No dimensions of any deviations, or absorption of other materials.

Center of Every Planet is Mono Energetic Plasma Fields

What was put to be a problem is actually the solution. As was announced by the Iranian leaders we have reached 60% purity in April. We announce we'll reach 92 to 99% within

the next 6 months, which allows us to travel with the pure PI materials of mono-energetic exactly the way it is within the center of every planet.

MaGrav work best with Pure Fields - no wrong turns of coils

If you build MaGravs you know what I am talking about. If you put a wrong turn you create a wrong fields opposite to the other your MaGrav system doesn't work, or it doesn't work at the best efficient way to do. As you have created different fields in different direction. It's the same with the space T.

Need Pure Mono Fields to Create Lift and Motion

We need pure, pure fields that are mono, that are in a PI condition, (:48). and are energetic enough to be able to create lift and motion. Mono PI T is a gift from the Iranian nuclear physicists to humanity.

Iran has to be part of Nuclear Cartel

At the same time, this is why we said, Iran has to be part of the new cartel in the nuclear industry. Not only we add to the knowledge for the space travel, we bring the security to the present nuclear reactor that they will never run out of control.

Share knowledge Africans reach space before Americans

Knowledge in exchange for peace is the new layout of the new Iranian administration and government and leadership. We work in one way, we bring on the table the knowledge you could dream of, as a reality of totality, you can keep your sanctions in your own pocket. We sanction you with the knowledge. We share the knowledge with what we call the Third World to pass you faster than you could ever imagine

Invite NASA Propulsion Lab to join KF

My call goes to Mr. Nelson as the head of Propulsion for Mars mission in NASA, open the channel of talk, we invite you to our base in Arizona, we teach you if you do not like, or you can come with your president to Iran. We show you how it is done.

No More Killing of Iranian Scientists - or withdraw knowledge from nation

We are proud to be a nation of scientists and developers of the new T. I will not allow another single Iranian nuclear physicist to be touched or to be killed. Eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. If one more Iranian nuclear physicist is touched we withdraw the knowledge from the nation who does it. (:50). And you will feel it. you will understand what we are talking about

Scientists have to be respected like Prophets - Bring change to mankind

No scientist anywhere in the world has to be touched. Scientists have to be respected as the prophets because they bring change to the world of man

My call goes to the American administration, and especially his Excellency president Xi of China, we are all friends and we work as one, but knowledge in exchange for peace, it comes peace for every man on this planet, not between the nations. Peace of mind that there is energy, food, and shelter on demand. It's the responsibility of all of us to be

responsible for all of us, irrespective of color, religion, or race and what we call, stupidity of making sanctions on the back of what we call, which doesn't exist anywhere in the U, except what we call, man's greed for power

No More Kingship - No One is above another

We expect one thing out of our negotiations, the new administrations in all countries have to accept that there should be no kingship, there should be no one above another, but we work as one. We see the end of kingship in all the countries which have kings.

Work against us you damage yourself. It's you who is going to fall behind

Few weeks new Iranian administration - negotiated in background

Time to End Killing by Americans - Offer new Knowledge

In the Oval Office, you have one choice, make it an office of peace and white not from outside, but white from inside too. you've done enough blood shedding in the past decades and now it is time for it to come to an end. We offer you that opportunity with knowledge and T

The Creator did not choose which part of the earth would have air, or less air, if it is a different color, or different race of people, or if animals are living. He is omnipotent, and He shares equal

To all those who matter, join us, you benefit, boycott us, you boycott yourself. .. it's time to bring the knowledge to be used correctly. .. no N reactors should be built, .. operated in the next few years, unless they have received certification from an Iranian N physicist and IEA that the system is befitted with G system for extraction of N material into the earth that it can be reused, and that it is safe for all of us.

Current Rods are used to absorb radiation - Not effective - matter state

This was developed by me at Queen Mary College, (:58). when we saw the rods to absorb N radiation if the neutrons run out of control. To me this was a funny way to do it. Where we could have one thing that all could be ?? sensors, like smoke detectors. When you smell the smoke by detectors the alarm goes off. When you feel and see increase in radiation, the field needs to be absorbed, not by a rod, which itself has shown to be not effective, be it with Fukushima, Chernobyl or the others

Radiation absorbed by plasma fields

The radiation has to be handled by radiation fields, not by matters which loose control and get saturated

We are not interested in nuclear weapons, because there is no weapon to match the knowledge which we have brought. In so many ways, you want to run a nuclear reactor in America, ask your nation (if it) has the Iranian nuclear T for absorption of the radiation has been placed underneath of it, that nothing can happen to us. It's a safety guarantee

There is no possibility of what we call China syndrome with the new T. As Pl it absorbs and as Pl in D of the stronger to the weaker, can be processed to the center of the earth to become part of the energy of the inner sanctum of the materials of the earth. We bury the energy into dynamic magma of this planet

Iran will take lead in the peace talks in all the nations

In coming time a number of new systems will be released by the KF. We have placed orders for the first transportation and transmutation systems to be built in our laboratories in Austria

We all came through Aryan Blood - Let's make One Nation

I stand salute and resolute behind the Iranian nation as we are all Iranian, as we all came through Aryan blood, so when we make as One Nation we are already from one nation. And it comes back to understanding what we call, Ahura Mazda. We talk good, we act good and we think good, and this is how we should be, because when we are at peace we do not need to do anything else. In the depth of the space we find the same ethos with the Universal Community. In a way, weapon T has come to an end

Questions

No Link between Quantum and Plasma Science -
People take KF Plasma T and put the name Quantum on it

Singular Gans Plasma is already smallest Quantum

Plasma is what you call a Gans, is a single molecular system of Pl. (1:34). and we cannot go below that, and that is what quantum means, the smallest quantity. That's why this terminology was created from the beginning. So with the Gans plasma T you are a singularity, smallest. So you cannot go any lower so they changed the name, (but it's) the same. That's what quantum means, smallest amount of quantity. They cannot be any smaller than a singular molecular Gans, or single atomic Gans. So we are at the quantum level

Q: Gutaua .. I want to thank you very much for laying down the law. I must say that today's teaching is probably one of the most important that I have heard

Can Become parents at any age - Essence of life within body of man

K- What we have seen in the past in the U, the birth of a new cycle of life through the soul has no age limit. You can become parents at the age of .. 200. Because the essence of life is within the body of the man. (1:44). So age is irrelevant

John using 12 Off World beings as Reactors for Spaceship

Q: .. I have been experimenting with making a spaceship here in AZ

Q: I am trying to create this collective soul .. is even stronger than the individual soul . (1:50). .. how we will create our spaceship of tomorrow.

K- .. when you go to certain points where this used to be practiced, now we see 12 statues. They used to be 12 people, because of it they made 12 months. zodiac the principle the same, collective center that if you get to that pivotal point, you should be able to have the understanding of the whole 12 systems. If you follow it and can centralize then you can do anything with it

Stonehenge Used 12 people then replaced with Stones

All 12 have to reach equal understanding - develop Pivotal Point in Center

In essence it is all the same, if you can get to the pivotal. If you don't find the center pivotal point, if you don't find that pivot it's very hard to understand all 12

Ball in Center receives energy and lights up

I put a ball in the center of this table when the first 7 KS came in, and I said, when all 7 of you reach the same understanding, this Gans ball will light up. Because it becomes the pivotal point of the whole work, it receives energy enough that it lights up.

Crystal in Center - transfer emotional energy to light

Q: Do you think a crystal could work in the center?

K- A crystal ball?

Q: A crystal

K- Could be, (1:54) . but you have to find out when the light comes up in that crystal. Is your crystal able to transfer emotional strength into physical D light.

Have to become Humble enough to receive and give all the same

Q: Doesn't just by adding your soul, and each of the beings creating a new soul, doesn't that do it.

K- In a way, to do it ... is to start from a level and become humbler and humbler and see when you get enlightened. That's the point that you match all 12.

Q: That's what I am working on, and that's what I figured the answer was.

K- Yes, you become humble enough because you have to receive from all the same as you give back to all the same

Arizona Space Center - Biggest problem Biden Administration

K- I hope we see you very soon at the center of research between American space organizations and the KF and the Iranian, and Chinese and the rest in AZ.

Q: ?? when

K- Working on it. As I wrote to you this morning my biggest problem is your administration

Deep State involved in Pedophilia - Human Slavery most in history

Q: Thomas Switzerland, .. if I watch the situation (1:58). all over the world for the moment we have what I call ... on one side the population the people all are nice and do work ... on the other side .. have called the deep state. Now this deep state is embedded everywhere.

but there is one thing the deep state is thriving, and that is the trade of humans, the trade especially of children. Having like sort of factories producing children, then we all know what comes to these children

When T Comes - Sanction Nations on UN List for Child trafficking

K- Maybe I can answer you one way or other.. or collectively. You see one of the first things we'll see in the coming time, is that up to now the sanctions have been on nations who have been advanced in T, or they have been accused of terrorism. (2:02). By bringing the new T to forth, and what we see to come, very soon we will see enforcement of banning nations, who by UN has been put as the key nation in child trafficking.

Belgium on Top of UN List for Child Trafficking

The state of Belgium is on the top of the agenda of UN. Every flight out of Africa carries 2 to 5 children under false names.

Members of Parliament - Check for Pedophilia

I don't understand why such a thing has been allowed and become the center of Europe. We have raised a question and very soon it will be answered. All the members of European Parliament has to be clarified, (2:04). if they have or they had a past of pedophilia with them. This is very important,

Putting 10,000 people on UFO - Problems

You got to understand we are putting 1,000 - 10,000 people on UFOs for deep space travel for hundreds of years, confined spaces. When you put 1,000 people in the size of a football stadium after 3 weeks they get fed up.

Have to Solve Sexuality drive for space travel

We have seen that in the trials done by the Russians in the space program, even you provide them the food and everything, the sensuality and sexuality takes over. How do we set? When I speak about these things because we look at it from the KF space T point.

Controlling Psychology during space travel

It's not just getting a man to space, it's feeding it, understanding its psychology not for him to commit suicide, not for him to do anything wrong All this is part of the T. When you build a city you think of a hospital, the train station, the bus the fuel station. In the space travel of the future we have to look at the psychology of the man, and how we control it. That is normal, we don't end up half of the spaceship raping the other half, ?? half of the children. You put one Belgium in the spaceship the whole lot will turn up. This is what we have to stop, to change in the process of the STM, the new understanding.

Other Races in U have problems like human race - have to solve

K- We have a problem in every race in the U. It's not that they are all angels, and the human race is all evil. Each race, each structure, each cycle of life, each level of life has its own, what you call, ways of, what you call a problem, what we call a way of working. It's not all hunky dory because they have everything. The problem, these kind of things

exist across different ways, different races in the U. It's not a peculiarity specifically to the man

Center of Pedophiles Rooted out of KF

For years they start telling me, why Mr. Keshe always speaks about .. We don't need to speak, in the past 12 months we have found out the root of why KF was targeted by pedophiles, because we were told lies and now, through our research in other things, we found out they were all lies. (2:30). KF was used deliberately for this purpose

It's not just "Sick" People - Human Race Agrees to go along

Q: ..

But it is these ones, these sick people, who sort of ..

K- You see, let me explain to you something. They ?? are not all sick, very few have. It's what we accept to do. Do you understand. It's what we accept to do. It's a big difference, and what is known (normal), .. we have made it known, (normal). Being alcoholic is a norm. You know what they call the Vatican Guard, the Swiss, gay club. If you are not gay you cannot be part of the Swiss Guard in Vatican. So were all the Swiss Guards born gay, which I don't think so. Was it a position of getting to do something. We have to create a condition, it's not that being gay is criminal, it's just the way we change. The way people accept the change.

We Accept Killing to be Normal

We accepted killing to be the right thing, we kill because it is .

No More Nuclear Superiority - Peace Bomb

They forced us, who has a nuclear weapon is a superior power, even though they are bankrupt in their accounts. If we would run a country ...

but now we are not afraid anymore. From today we have a solution. You put a nuclear bomb, we put a peace bomb. We put an absorption gravity system on, useless. (2:34). We are not afraid of nuclear T anymore.

Man's inclination towards reproduction, we call it sex, is so strong to be produced that it cannot be stopped. And what is going to happen in the space. Or do we put an age gap or position of people who kill, position of people who see war as the, . kingship. What we saw in US last 12 months, killing a man live in front of the cameras, just because you are white and you can stand on somebody's neck. Do you know what would happen if you do this reverse?

Why are the Chinese getting intimidated and beaten on streets fo America because Corona came from China? Didn't an American and Canadian scientist develop it? We ?? do not get the Canadians and Americans

This animal behavior of destruction has to change within the STM. We are about to happen, we are about to change.

Pedophile Center in KF Uprooted

Butterflies Designed to Elevate the Soul - not just electromagnetic Absorption
About the T of butterfly against electromagnet radiation. Can we make in our house, and what are the benefits of this T for health. ..

K- The Butterfly is not just what you see, .. it carries specific materials which is developed. People say, this is a Gans of CO2. No it's not. As we ... just because it's ??, it's not CO2. We have developed these mixtures and T in a specific way, that it interacts, it absorbs and we have tested it, we see the results, we know what it does

Butterflies are Hot Sales - add 3 full-timers

Not Same as Infinity Loops - Butterflies Penetrates deep - elevates the soul

KF Universities Students involved in R&D and Production of units

One of the beauties which the university which we are setting up we try to have a manufacturing part of the KF inside the university .. the students work inside the production, development and research. (2:52). Then they see the whole spectrum that when they go to their countries they understand everything is not just a piece of paper, reading. If they develop a T for space lift and motion. They go in the research lab completed, and they go in the factory and they make it.

Testing Gans with your intentions - Don't say it's accidental

Q: .. How can I test with plasmas or Gans's my intentions, and understand the reactions

K- When it happens don't say it was accidental, how come you just an accident, believe and understand you have caused it, that's the best thing

Children of the Soul - Both parents have to give totally the love to it

When you have a child born through the soul, it's the mother and father who have to give the totality of the soul to it, not half measure. You will get a physical child, if you as parents put the soul into it, and create it through what I call unison of the souls, when it came in, the soul inside the mother

You get the soul of the child, you don't need to go through birth tunnel.

Relationship has to be total or it will not happen

Then you'll see the difference. As long as you got a split, "I am not sure if it is there," you go through ?? unsure, because you are not there. As long as you are half committed to the relationship, don't expect to get a child from the D of the soul. It will not happen.

Because you got to understand the soul in inside you, he knows you, you cannot lie to it.

This is the difference between the children of the soul, and the children of the man

This mankind has to learn the new way, otherwise you still give birth to the physical child. These are the part of the progressive development of the man changing from animal behavior to universal behavior. Sorry we don't have any mops and delivery rooms in the U. If you want to give birth to your child in physical D stay on earth, because you have everything in the delivery rooms.

You Create the Soul and It will deliver itself in physicality

If you understand and you want to progress to the D of the creation, in the understanding of work of the U. You create the soul and the soul will deliver itself according to the love of the both.

This time all 3 have a say in the Birth - Mother Father Child

Feeling Bored in Space - return to earth - but leave again

Q: .. Will we feel bored in space and will the human feel the need to come back to earth?

K- What we have seen in the humans who have been part of the space, they come back, but they soon leave

the "working," which we don't need to, and killing to eat, destroying to exist. And most of those who go to space and have been part of the human race, they've been once back, but they never come back, because they have seen a different D of life. Mankind will become that way. We have and we are evolving

KF Conferences help bring the forces to the next step

K- As usual we attend these conferences, it's part of strengthening and sharing knowledge ... every time we have had a conference somewhere, we have brought the forces to go to the next step. ... we saw it with the Brazilian conference how it changed the Brazilian community.

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). ... We hope it will be a nice summer day in northern hemisphere and winter day in Southern hemisphere., but either way **you receive the same energies of the U and we enjoy life in this what I call, dynamic UFO, we call it planet earth that we are traveling around the U in our own solar system and we are totally ignorant of it,** because we are born in it we never take notice of it. how it takes us around **we see the whole U freely we don't pay for it, we consume its energy to get from one point to another in the U, we don't pay for it,** and has become for us, we take it as granted. We cannot live without it and in a way it is part of us in the structure of the life in the U.

Right of Every Man Access to Knowledge of Creation

In the past week, in a couple of teachings we have referred to something especially for it to be more expanded on in the teaching of today. We have a reason for it, this is part of our set out with what is to come up with the peace plan, **expansion of peace process, and negotiation with what we call, "the right of every man to have access to all the knowledge of the creation,"** as we know in KF.

Problems with Nuclear Industry Deliberately Ignored

In the teaching in past week, it has been important to us to open the chapter, what is important to us, **and it has been ignored**, and it has been **kept in the back fire deliberately, that we do not get what we used to have. If you were a student like me in the 1970s and 80s we had a Green Peace movement, which every time somebody said something about nuclear they were on the streets in banners**, on the nuclear and the rest of it. Because at that time it was good for Russia to push the, what we call, the western nation to work against nuclear, and it was financed heavily through the different channels to stop the nuclear, what we call nuclear development in the west, financed by the east.

Everyone Thinks Nuclear came to End - But Never so Alive and Expanding

Then we saw Chernobyl and then we saw what we call Fukushima, and we came to a point, (:14). that, **suddenly we don't want to know anymore. And everyone thinks that the nuclear industry has come to an end.** Nobody is doing anything about it. In fact, what is important is **that nuclear industry has never expanded so rapidly in one point and one place, and in different places at the same time.**

KF Teaches Nuclear Plasma T - Not Nuclear T - Big Difference

This is a misconception by many Knowledge Seekers (KS) and people who are just thinking about our work, that why over past years **I keep on talking about nuclear plasma technology (T), not nuclear T.** But nuclear T has never been so live, today as we speak.

15 N Power Stations under Construction - 420 Operating around world

As I explained in other teachings, is that there are **15 nuclear power stations under construction around the world**, and we never had this. The maximum we can recall back was 20 - 25 and 30 in plan, and progress. **We have 420 operating and semi-operating nuclear reactors today, but 50 are getting added today**, are getting built around the world.

Expect 300 more Nuclear Reactors by mid-century

We expect another 50 by 2030, 2040 to be start, and going. **And by mid century we are expecting 300 more nuclear reactors, higher order, higher power to come into operation.** The world economists, and governments are turning their back on the coal and oil and investing heavily in nuclear industry, but this time silently, very silently. It is extremely profitable. It is one of the most profitable businesses governments have gotten into.

One Power Station costs \$30 Billion - Big Game for Governments

One power station costs round about 30 billion dollars. And when they put 50 of them together as now, and 50 planned, you understand **it's become one of the big gamers.**

(:16). With 30 billion you can make many, many gas fire reactors, what we call power stations of oil and the rest of it. But governments are going for nuclear.

Preparing for when Oil runs out - IEA List

At the moment, there are **50 sites under construction in 19 nations**. It's not anymore China, or Russia, US or England, 19 nations are building heavily. They are **supporting themselves for the eventuality when the oil runs out, but at the same time to be independent to support**. From Dubai to Saudi Arabia, to Singapore to China. Everywhere else they are heavily involved, we are building in UK, in US, **and the list is released by IEA, what we call the monitoring system for nuclear industry**.

2 Heavy Advanced System in China - High Efficient Nuclear Materials

The whole structure of nuclear has never been so vibrant. We see **2 heavily advanced systems being built by the Chinese, in trying to process, what we call high efficient nuclear materials for whatever purposes they do. We cannot accuse**, but the places and the way these two systems are built, are heading towards of the what I call, highly efficient pure materials.

Nuclear Power Proliferation being Kept SILENT

So we see the **nuclear industry is very vibrant, but you don't hear anything on the news**. They don't let you. Just tap it in, on **Google it, and you will see. You get the list of countries** which have building, have built, a few are coming operational in the next 12 months and 24 months, and 3 years.

700 Nuclear reactors by mid-Century

In so many ways, nuclear industry is alive, is kicking, but silently. But there is a big problem, what is going to happen with 420 we have now, another 50 added, (:18). another 50 coming on, and then **by mid-century we have 700 nuclear reactors. Some stations of the past are getting repaired**, some are getting touched up, some are getting revamped.

High Costs has Lead to Nuclear Cartel - Don't let other nations in

But in any case 30 billion dollars are costs to put 1 station up. **It was a fraction of this in 1970s** when I was a student, when we were contemplating to build. But the thing is this **T has become a cartel. Three or 4 nations can only produce nuclear materials and then sell it, operate it, control the others. Nobody else can do, what I call, proliferation, nobody else can clean the fuel rods, nobody can do anything unless they do, Germany, US, England to a part has tired, diverted from it, Russia and China and Japan are not allowed to do much, but are still building new nuclear reactors in a different way without letting people know.**

Start Negotiations for World Peace

In so many ways, a cartel has been established, and this cartel is trying to run profitably, each one taking its cut. Why I brought recently this subject up is because as we start negotiating for peace, not only with Iran 5 plus 1, at this point, but for all the nations who are involved in it.

We Need Nuclear Plasma T for Space Travel

The nuclear plasma T it's part of the T of the space T, **without it we cannot travel. Without it we cannot reach to what we call the depth of the U.**

Fly to Moon less than 1 hour by June 6th 2022

As we said, our plan is **6th of June 2022, attempting to fly from earth to moon in less than 1 hour**. This is what we plan to do, (:20). as part of the Iranian program KF program. And in bringing other nations to be.

Sanctions on Iran to Keep Nuclear Cartel in Power

One of the reasons 5 plus 1 so heavy on Iran, is because Iran is cutting into the piece of cake. Iran can produce purify and cleanup much faster and cheaper, which than it pushes nations to look outside. Iran has a T to develop nuclear, build nuclear power stations, and cartel doesn't like it. **The sanctions on Iran is 90% built for this to be stopped, then they can keep what they call the cartel.**

Nuclear Weapons T is Obsolete - Nuclear for Space Travel

This is part of what we need to understand, what are we going to do, even with the Iran nuclear material, which is in hand. **Weapon T with the new T of KF is obsolete. Producing nuclear plasma for deep space travel,** brings a new D, new science, new way of living and traveling for all of us.

We are moving closer to Another Nuclear Accident - Dangers ignored

This is what is important for all of us to know. **We are putting one more step towards another accident, We are putting one more step towards possible damages by nuclear reactors running out of control. It has happened to us many times.** We've seen it with Fukushima, .. Chernobyl, we've seen it in occasions in different countries. We had a 3 mile Island situation, even though very small. Then what's going to happen, what is our children going to do? What is the future of nuclear industry in these countries?

MaGrav Under Reactors to Absorb Nuclear Leaks to the Ground

There are 2 solutions, containment, find somewhere to dig, or using a new plasma (Pl) T to contain with a G system all the fields within a building. We are not offering

a system, (:22). to bury nuclear power stations material. **A new knowledge, a new T. In a way, a G field system to be built below the nuclear reactors of today, by Iranian nuclear physicists, that on the time when we want to shut down, we switch these reactors on. Understanding the knowledge of nuclear, understanding the MG field of the creation of systems. We keep these reactors running, but we absorb the fields and everything else into the ground.**

KF has Systems to Absorb the Fields

This is our known knowledge to the present nuclear industry. **We don't need to find another hole to bury our own mistakes.** Even if a system runs out, we won't see the system we saw at Fukushima, where the explosion will release everything out. We can develop. In a way, **we have developed a system, which is already operational in KF sites, that we absorb, create a local gravity, and we absorb the fields inside.**

Safe Nuclear Reactors in Exchange for World Peace

What this means, no nuclear reactor using our T will ever run into possibilities of Fukushima or Chernobyl. This is unknown. This is part of the T, which **we offer in exchange for peace from Iranian scientists.** We understand the process, and part of nuclear proliferation is this. Let us use nuclear, but **we build a safety factor which has not been available.** This is part of our work in the coming time. This is what we offer, and this is **what is on the table of negotiations. Iran advanced nuclear T in exchange for world peace.**

We can prevent nations from creating nuclear materials

In a way, we **create the condition that no nation can create nuclear materials.** (:24). With it we allow nuclear PI T to be developed, but **we don't allow nuclear weapon T to take hold.**

At Moment No Guarantee about nuclear accidents

In so many ways, **what's the guarantee that all these 50 nuclear reactors built today will not go up the flue the first week,** in the first year, or somewhere during the operation? There has to be an alternative, and this alternative is on the table with the knowledge we have in the PI T.

Special MaGrav to absorb Radiation

In a way, **we create MaGrav systems, especially designed to absorb these kind of things.** We need to do this. This is not a knowledge we designed for .. nuclear industry.

Already in the Patents for space - Create materials when needed

This is a knowledge we have developed, and **it is in your patents, that we developed for .. deep space.** What kind of **fields we want to absorb from the environment.** We

are short of O, we are short of C, .. of MG field plasmas of Al, we switch our systems in our reactors, anywhere in the U and we absorb the field strength of that to the system. We **create O or Al as we need**. This is part of the T which will be given and traveled, and delivered for the new power stations.

Bury MaGravs under 420 existing N Reactors to make them safe

What I said, .. **we need to make underground tunnels even under the 420 nuclear reactors we are operating today, to place these .. MaGrav systems underneath them that does not allow them to leak**, does not allow no nuclear material to go beyond the boundary of the nuclear reactors.

As Student University N reactor was leaking into London

As I said many times before we saw this **when I was a student at Queen Mary College, we found out in the research, (:26). that nuclear material reaches beyond the boundaries of the university reactors, and it was shut down immediately** after completion of my report to the university. The following year they shut the nuclear reactor down, because we were radiating inside city of London.

N radiation is fed back in Earth's Core where it came from - as plasma

In this way, this **has been part of the understanding, to bring the situation under control**. To make the N industry, to make sure situations like Fukushima and Chernobyl don't happen. We don't need to drop on top, we don't need to pour concrete on top, we don't need to find ways to dismantle something. Doesn't matter what happens, we **absorb internally. The inner core of planet Earth is made of PI T, we just feed it back in where it comes from.**

Using KF Technology to Change Planet make N industry Safe

In so many ways, the new KF space T is **not just for deep space, we can change things on this planet, we can make nuclear industry safe, and we take our position as part of negotiations of 5 plus 1**. This is an announcement for Iranian nation and Iranian authorities.

We Walk Away from 5 Plus 1 - Child's Game

In a way, **we walk away from 5 plus 1, because we have too much advanced N T to bother with a child's game play**, which is done. N T in exchange for peace for all of us. Every nation has to have access to the N PI T to be able to develop their own space T, .. their own energy resources, .. go advanced what they have.

Africa Suffers because can't afford Nuclear Industry

Why do we see **Africa suffering so much, heavily. They have no N Industry**, and all their national resources and the rivers and everything else has been used to the full. A continent suffers from a lack of energy because they cannot afford 30 billion. And the West and China, (:28). and the rest by stealing and borrowing from the others and themselves and their nation, are building these to guarantee their income, to guarantee their energy resources.

Plasma Technology is Equal and Fair to every Nation

With **the PI T we give a balanced fair chance to every nation** be it US, to Africa and the rest. The new understanding of space T is for all of us, and that's **why we teach openly**. This is what we said, what we stand for, knowledge in exchange for peace.

With New Safety Features Nuclear Industry Grow as much as likes

In so many ways, **the nuclear industry can go as much as it likes, but for the first time it has a safety guarantee. We have the knowledge to create these conditions**, that we can develop, we can enjoy the pleasures of the N T but we put what we call a safety factor in, automatic safety factors.

First Signs of Meltdown - MaGrav Starts absorbing radiation

We don't need to have a runaway situation. **When a N reactor starts the first steps of meltdown, the runaway, the what we call, MaGrav systems underneath the reactor go into operation, absorbing it, not allowing the meltdown** position we saw in Fukushima and Chernobyl. This is part of our new T, .. the KF in conjunction and cooperation with the Iranian N industry. The T belongs to all of us and we should have the benefit of it.

Need Certification of N Power station - has MaGrav to absorb radiation

In so many ways, **no one can build anymore N reactors unless we have certification that the MaGrav system underneath the building works, can absorb, cannot allow radiation out**. It's the same as we said, in the system we have built for the space T, we protect ourselves with shielding. For the first time we have a protection that nothing can come in, this time we absorb, (:30). that nothing can get out.

Present Nuclear Industry Cannot go further without Plasma Technology of KF

In so many ways, **understanding in the N Industry cannot go further if the T of the new PI T as nuclear side of it is not understood. We offer T in exchange for peace from the KF to world governments**.

Nuclear Materials can be used for space travel

In so many ways, **nuclear industry becomes the savior for all of us. In a way, we can use the materials from the nuclear reactors in an appropriate way, to build reactors ,to build reactors can take man to the depth of the U.**

3 Different Kinds of Radiation

As I said before, there are **3 different kinds of radiation and as the knowledge of the man increases and expands, than man can expand to travel deeper, to travel faster, to break the barriers of nations color and race, does not matter on planet earth of beyond.**

In so many ways, today's teaching is very simple. We have to think the correct way for all of us. We have to bring apparatus and systems that protect all of us, .. expand the knowledge of humanity beyond the present D. This T sits for that purpose.

One System in City can take out Viruses - Corona

In so many ways, the new dimensions of the understanding of dynamic plasma, even for example, **in the case of Corona, will be very easy. You just need to put a system in the ?? middle city which absorbs the strength of the virus.** One second there, and one second not there. This is what we have developed in the KF .. new Enhancement Units (EU).

Extracting Dangerous Fields during Space Travel

In so many ways, that in **the spaceship of tomorrow we come across the field strength of the, could be behaving, or endangering all of us, (:32). we just need to tune into its strength and what we call, extract.** The same thing we do with the N reactors if they are runaway. We extract a specific field strength.

Create Field Detectors for N Reactors and in spaceships

In so many ways, we have fire and smoke detectors, now **we can develop T which extract, detects, and protects N reactors, N industry, even to be on our spaceship, what we call, plasma reactors.**

Have to Change Perception that Iran is a Danger

We open a new horizon in the world of science and T and as I recommended to my leaders in Iran, and Iranian new president, **we walk away from 5 plus 1, because we are the totality of the knowledge put together, and we have more to offer. Our knowledge, the KS of what we call N industry should be a credit, not a danger. Not to be a perceived danger.**

Iran has to be part of nuclear Cartel

Iran has to be what we call, part of the N cartel, that we provide exclusivity of T for safety and extraction of N materials from power stations.

No N reactors should be built without Iranian N Physicist Certification

In a way, as I said to my leaders, **no N power station should be built unless it is certified by the Iranian N physicist safety people. That it has the capability to extract all radiation from the environment to the N reactor into the ground.** In a way, we bring a new D, .. a new T, and .. we have to be part of the new space T, as KS, as KF, as One Nation. In so many ways, **we are not putting a hand of friendship out, we are putting a hand of science out** to be able to protect all of us. (:34).

Today Nuclear Industry is Hidden form Public - But very Active

In so many ways, **N industry today which has been hidden from you is active, alive, and kicking, and waiting for the next explosion like Fukushima, or like .. Chernobyl or like the others, which have never been announced.**

In so many ways, **it's time to add to the space T to the present knowledge.** In a way, to add to our knowledge **to make it safer for us, .. for our new generations ...** is does not matter where they go on this planet or beyond they are **safe on this planet from N reactors, in the space from viruses, in the space something else form somewhere else.**

In a way, **our knowledge is not complete.** The next step when the man takes into space and goes beyond this galaxy, man needs to **learn more about deep space fields transformation, oceans of fields which most of them as we see on our planet, different airs, different conditions of environment they are the same. We need to understand more about cosmic rays, .. how to extract those part of it which becomes part of our life,** can become part of our process of understanding the part of the totality of the creation.

Message to Nations: We Have New Technology - Open to All

In so many ways, **we asked the American administration, the Chinese and the Russians to listen to the teachings of today. The message is very simple we have developed T which is unknown and in the process we will open up the T to all.** In so many ways, **it should not be exclusivity, (:36).** but it has to be a must. **No N reactors, with the knowledge which is in the hand of Iranian N physicists, should be opened up without certification, that the fields can be absorbed into the ground, can be buried, can be taken out and put in a place as a fields of the strength of this planet that no nuclear explosion can happen.**

Makes it impossible to Use nuclear Weapons

This **makes it impossible for nations to use N weapons T.** In so many ways, missile T is buried, this is why in Iran .. we are not interested in N missile T. Because it has no use.

Second Bomb dropped to absorb the first

And secondly with **the T in our possession you can drop one, we can drop one and absorb whatever you try to explode.** It's very simple, In a way, if you look at what we saw in Hiroshima, **if we can drop and immediately another system inside within the range, we can absorb all the fields back in this point.** One second nuclear, next second none.

Why Nuclear Weapons are Obsolete

Now you understand **why N weapons T is obsolete.** We have created a deterrent for it, we have developed T which become deterrent to it. What's the use of making something which is nothing.

No More Nuclear Superiority - Finished

Nuclear superiority, has hit the, what we call, rock bottom levels of it. The new understanding, the new P I N T what can do, can write off all the dangers of behind, and what we done in the front, and all of us in our history.

Since we understand process - We can change fields of anything you make

In so many ways, mankind has to enter a new phase, mankind has to enter a phase, (:38). **to understand whatever he can make to destroy, we understand the process of (how) it is made, of fields, and we understand we can change the fields.**

My advice to the American administration, to Chinese .. , to Russian, is let's talk, big boys game. understanding the T, and delivering a new T, that **does not give one nation superiority just because it can kill more.** A nation should be respected that it can save more and this comes out of the Iranian nation .. We offer safety, .. protection if mistakes happens, and In a way, this new T make the N industry of America, China and the rest obsolete. In so many ways, mankind has reached a new level ...

Peace is not optional - It's a Must

In a way, **peace becomes not optional, it becomes a must.** In a way, we can change a lot of things .

My Knowledge Belongs to Humanity - not for others to bully lie and cheat

My message to his Excellency Biden talk peace in Tehran. We invite you to Tehran, and this is the backing of the Iranian leadership and the ?? of Iran. We do not ?? but **we deliver T that makes you shame in what you do, and what you have done. We stand resolute for world peace and a new knowledge.** (:40). **My knowledge belongs to humanity, but not by the suffering of one on the other, for the others to prove they can bully, they can cajole, and they can lie and cheat.**

The new N P I T puts an end to the fears of the T. As I said .. the reason as N physicists we are respected because we have shown that we can kill in mass. Then when you put an Iranian in front of it, with what they put out, it makes it more fearful. **Now when hear an Iranian physicist you respect and honor the knowledge, that we brought the knowledge to change everything of the past.**

We do not walk away from nuclear agreements - Opens Doors to all nations

In a way, knowledge in exchange for peace is on the table of negotiations of the new Office .. and the KF. **We do not walk away from N agreements, we see them as obsolete. In a way, we open the doors of Iranians N industry, N plasma industry to all the nations.** It has to be equal and fair, that the scientists in Africa, In Libya, London all collectively develop their own ways, new science in helping the ?? and ?? on this planet.

In so many ways, it becomes like computers, different nations ?? different part of with and we all benefit by it. When an App or new program is made, (:42). we all use it freely.

This is how the of the KF become part of the same

Mankind has to know the capability of Iranian N Physicists to bring peace

In so many ways, my call and the call of Iranian administration is very simple, new government, new opportunity, and new world peace for all of us. In so many ways, **Mankind has to know what it the capability of Iranian N physicists, that it can bring peace, security, and absolute certainty that man can be in the space.**

Invite American president to Tehran - No conditions

As I said, **we invite American president to Tehran, no condition attached. At the same time we are prepared to open the embassy's in Tehran and Washington. No conditions attached. You can keep your sanctions, because you sanctioning yourself from the knowledge, but we teach it to the others. Unless the old habit of stealing on the sidelines still exists within the American, British, and other administrations.**

Open T to World - Can make Fukoshima Safe

In so many ways, **we open our nuclear industry to the world. The new P I T, and T that can change all of us, even we can drill under the present Fukoshima and Chernobyl and place this systems to extract and hold and change the environment,** with the guarantees that everyone can do what they like, and live a normal life.

Need to contain and extract fields from explosion of stars and planetary systems

You will see, and **come across these in your travels in the deep space. We will see explosions of stars, we will see the explosion of planetary systems which run out of control, (:44). while we are the citizens, while we are passengers of earth of these units.** We need to have this T first of all to contain and secondly to extract.

All Universities of Planet need to work together on new understanding

In so many ways, **the opportunity with the new knowledge is so vast that we need to bring all the universities of this planet to work towards new understanding.**

KF to open largest university for 3,000 world scientists

KF in a very short time hopefully, will announce the opening of one of the largest university sites of the KF, if our negotiations goes positively. We will open a 30,000 square meter university for all scientists to come and learn. We hope to come to negotiation by the end of this year. and upon completion we open the doors to 3,000 world scientists to learn together, within the structure of the KF, the new T.

We are striving to change the position, but we cannot let one nation to suffer for the other cartels to show they have the power to do what they like.

Need Iran's pure N preparation for deep space travel

In so many ways, **we need advance nuclear preparation T of Iran and other nations to be able to produce the fuels for mankind's deep space travel.** Iran, what we call N preparation fuels, to **92% in coming months**, is needed if man wants to go into deep space.

Purest Radiation Fields needed to Prevent Accidents

The reason for it is, as we look for the purest gold, to have the purity to do our tests, in the space travel we **need the purest radiation fields that we have no accident by creating other fields within our reactor to be diverted, or to be absorbed, or be pushed away** from one destination or other. (:46). Nuclear PI T needs purity of the nuclear material to be able to do, 99 enrichment within the next 6 months to 12 months, by the Iranian nuclear physicists is needed to become certain.

Need Pure Mono Fields to land safely on Moon

We take **off from earth we land on the moon, with no problems that other field radiations** should be. In the physical D we look for 99.99% purity of gold. In the **new PI T we look for 99.99999 with pure mono fields, from the purest one element system.** This is why I support the Iranian nuclear PI preparation, because it gives us that stepping stone to have the pure field. **No dimensions of any deviations, or absorption of other materials.**

Center of Every Planet is Mono Energetic Plasma Fields

In so many ways, what was put to be a problem is actually the solution. As was announced by **the Iranian leaders we have reached 60% purity in April. We announce we'll reach 92 to 99% within the next 6 months, which allows us to travel with the pure PI materials of mono-energetic exactly the way it is within the center of every planet.**

MaGrav work best with Pure Fields - no wrong turns of coils

In so many ways, **if you build MaGravs you know what I am talking about. If you put a wrong turn you create a wrong fields opposite to the other your MaGrav system doesn't work, or it doesn't work at the best efficient way to do.** As you have created different fields in different direction. It's the same with the space T.

Need Pure Mono Fields to Create Lift and Motion

We need pure, **pure fields that are mono, that are in a PI condition, (:48). and are energetic enough to be able to create lift and motion.** Mono PI T is a gift from the Iranian nuclear physicists to humanity. We will achieve it in a pure way.

Iran has to be part of Nuclear Cartel

At the same time, this is why we said, **Iran has to be part of the new cartel in the nuclear industry. Not only we add to the knowledge for the space travel, we bring the security to the present nuclear reactor that they will never run out of control.**

Share knowledge Africans reach space before Americans

In a way, knowledge in exchange for peace is the new layout of the new Iranian administration and government and leadership. We work in one way, **we bring on the table the knowledge you could dream of, as a reality of totality, you can keep your sanctions in your own pocket. We sanction you with the knowledge. We share the knowledge with what we call the Third World to pass you faster than you could ever imagine.**

Invite NASA Propulsion Lab to join KF

When we'll have people in South Africa on the moon and Mars in early next year. American scientists can still work on the PI reactors hoping to land on Mars in 2030 if they can. **My call goes to Mr. Nelson as the head of Propulsion for Mars mission in NASA, open the channel of talk, we invite you to our base in Arizona, we teach you if you do not like, or you can come with your president to Iran. We show you how it is done.**

No More Killing of Iranian Scientists - or withdraw knowledge from nation

In so many ways, we are proud to be a nation of scientists and developers of the new T. **I will not allow another single Iranian nuclear physicist to be touched or to be killed. Eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. If one more Iranian nuclear physicist is touched we withdraw the knowledge from the nation who does it. (:50).** And you will feel it. you will understand what we are talking about.

Scientists have to be respected like Prophets - Bring change to mankind

In a way, **no scientist anywhere in the world has to be touched. Scientists have to be respected as the prophets because they bring change to the world of man.** In a way, mankind has to move up, and get out of the way of this dogma of wanting to be, but be part of, to be.

In so many ways, my **call goes to the American administration, and especially his Excellency president Xi of China, we are all friends and we work as one,** but knowledge in exchange for peace, it comes peace for every man on this planet, not between the nations. **Peace of mind that there is energy, food, and shelter on demand.** It's the responsibility of all of us to be responsible for all of us, irrespective of color, religion, or race and what we call, stupidity of making sanctions on the back of what we call, which doesn't exist anywhere in the U, except what we call, man's greed for power.

No More Kingship - No One is above another

In so many ways, today's teaching is very simple, we have opened a new phase of negotiations with all the nations irrespective of what we call political dimensions. We **expect one thing out of our negotiations, the new administrations in all countries have to accept that there should be no kingship, there should be no one above another,** but we work as one. We see the end of kingship in all the countries which have kings. A king can be a king in his own house, not over the others. (:52). This is part of the structure to come, no one is above another.

Work against us you damage yourself. It's you who is going to fall behind. As I said, the new administration needs total change for all of us. In so many ways, in the past times we always looked at who had the better gun to kill to be powerful, from now on we look who has the best T to serve to be part of. Serving humanity is part of the work of becoming .. part of the UC. The choice of peace has to be no choice ..

(:54).

Few weeks new Iranian administration - negotiated in background

In the next **few weeks Iranian new administration will come into power and with it comes the message of peace, exchange for T,** and enforcement of peace, and sharing of the knowledge with all the nations on this planet. **We have negotiated with those who**

matter, in the background and it's a decision we have made to make this announcement today.

Time to End Killing by Americans - Offer new Knowledge

In the Oval Office, you have one choice, make it an office of peace and white not from outside, but white from inside too. you've done enough blood shedding in the past decades and now it is time for it to come to an end. We offer you that opportunity with knowledge and T. We invite world scientists to Tehran and at the same time we share the knowledge with all of you to develop different parts of it, the way we have done in eh KF. We show you the way, the development and the enjoying the fruit of it is yours, for the rest.

I have made this very clear to the Iranian new government. (:56). KF T is at the disposal of Iranian nation for the exchanging peace, for the betterment of all the humanity, and In a way, to have a center, a place that we are proud to live in, the earth, where man does not kill, where man does not suffers from shortness of the essentials of life.

The Creator did not choose which part of the earth would have air, or less air, if it is a different color, or different race of people, or if animals are living. He is omnipotent, and He shares equal. And that will be the new way the Iranian nation, government will ?? . We share our T and with we take the banner of peace. .. we put our load down. .. Iran become the flagship for this T.

As I said to all those who matter, join us, you benefit, boycott us, you boycott yourself. .. it's time to bring the knowledge to be used correctly. .. no N reactors should be built, .. operated in the next few years, unless they have received certification from an Iranian N physicist and IEA that the system is befitted with G system for extraction of N material into the earth that it can be reused, and that it is safe for all of us. We don't make a shelter, we create .. an extraction system of the ?? fuel.

Current Rods are used to absorb radiation - Not effective - matter state

In so many ways, **this was developed by me at Queen Mary College, (:58). when we saw the rods to absorb N radiation if the neutrons run out of control. To me this was a funny way to do it.** Where we could have one thing that all could be ?? sensors, like smoke detectors. When you smell the smoke by detectors the alarm goes off. **When you feel and see increase in radiation, the field needs to be absorbed, not by a rod, which itself has shown to be not effective,** be it with Fukoshima, Chernobyl or the others.

Radiation absorbed by plasma fields

The radiation has to be handled by radiation fields, not by matters which loose control and get saturated. This T is the only way that the future N reactors on this planet should be built. The future N reactor for space travel has to be built, that we have access to all.

In so many ways, we have opened a new era in N T. **We are not interested in nuclear weapons, because there is no weapon to match the knowledge which we have brought.** In so many ways, you want to run a nuclear reactor in America, **ask your nation (if it) has the Iranian nuclear T for absorption of the radiation has been placed underneath of it, that nothing can happen to us. It's a safety guarantee.** You don't open a shopping center if it is not equipped with fire extinguishers, fire detectors and fire escape doors. You cannot build the nuclear reactors and hope that nothing goes wrong. It has to be a certainty that nothing goes out. (1:00). And nothing will happen to it. This is the responsibility

There is **no possibility of what we call China syndrome** with the new T. **As Pl it absorbs and as Pl in D of the stronger to the weaker, can be processed to the center of the earth to become part of the energy of the inner sanctum of the materials of the earth.** We bury the energy into dynamic magma of this planet. This is a T which we have, .. which in so many ways has been hidden in many of the KF systems which have been marketed in the past few weeks and months.

In so many ways, we are in process and in possession of the T beyond imagination.

Iran will take lead in the peace talks in all the nations
(1:02).

.. Let us build on the nuclear industry the way it was developed by the Creator in allowing the U to be created. We are created out of the fields of the U, .. we can use the new understanding to create new D for all of us. Maybe for the first time we have laid our law down. We could not talk before, because we did not believe in the present administration in Iran. With the new administration and trust in the work of and the belief in eh Iranian scientists and Iranian leadership we lay out the new law. Science in exchange for peace for all mankind and not for one nation. And in understanding this we open our doors to all world scientist in

We look for becoming an active member of IEA for insuring standards for safety of all of us, understanding of nuclear Pl T. In a way, as I said to ... (1:04). with .. we share our knowledge in exchange for peace for world ..

In coming time a number of new systems will be released by the KF. We have placed orders for the first transportation and transmutation systems to be built in our laboratories in Austria.

(1:06).

In a way, (1:16). purification of nuclear material gives us purity fo guarantee to be able to travel the depth of the space without diversion, explosion, and everything else which is possible.

We all came through Aryan Blood - Let's make One Nation

I stand salute and resolute behind the Iranian nation as we are all Iranian, as we all came through Aryan blood, so when we make as One Nation we are already from one nation. And it comes back to understanding what we call, Ahura Mazda. We talk good, we act good and we think good, and this is how we should be, because when we are at peace we do not need to do anything else. In the depth of the space we find the same ethos with the Universal Community. In a way, weapon T has come to an end.

In so many ways, in the coming time a man will be ashamed even why he took this path, but maybe we had to, to reach to where we are. As I said, we invite the world leaders to Iran ..

(1:18).

(1:20).

Thank you for today Ask your governments what is the guarantee

(1:22).

We become missionaries of peace as KS.

Rick if you would like to go to a break (1:24).

>> BREAK >>> 389 KSW new Gans mask ad (1:31).

K- Are there any questions.

Q: .. what is K comments on Bill Gates and Warren Buffet wanting a new reactor, natrium reactor being built in Wyoming (1:32). I don't know if you know anything about that ..

K- As usual as you know we call Mr. Gates, Micro soft, is micro and soft. His mentality is very micro and everything else with him is soft. So we leave it to them to dream what they like to dream and let's see what he gets. You never know.

No Link between Quantum and Plasma Science -

Q: Salomea ... what is link between quantum science and plasma science?

K- There is no connection.

People take KF Plasma T and put the name Quantum on it

A lot of scientists and a lot of people in the very recent past, even the quantum used to exist, they took the KF, and they changed the name to quantum, that it is not connected to KF. Chinese government a few years ago arrested a number of Chinese who did this, as a fraud. One of them, if you remember we had a guy who used to translate for us, Chaos, he unknowingly was involved with these guys. That they took the KF T and changed it to quantum and they tried to sell it to the Chinese government as a new T, and a few Chinese have tired this. And this has taken hold now, they changed the KF plasma T to Quantum, be able to bypass a lot of things. but gradually it's coming up and everyone is coming aware of it.

Singular Gans Plasma is already smallest Quantum

Plasma is what you call a Gans, is a single molecular system of Pl. (1:34). and we cannot go below that, and that is what quantum means, the smallest quantity. That's why this terminology was created from the beginning. So with the Gans plasma T you are a singularity, smallest. So you cannot go any lower so they changed the name, (but it's) the same. **That's what quantum means, smallest amount of quantity.** They cannot be any smaller than a singular molecular Gans, or single atomic Gans. So we are at the quantum level. We advanced that much in T. What's the next question.

Q: Gutaua .. I want to thank you very much for laying down the law. I must say that today's teaching is probably one of the most important that I have heard we keep getting better ... (1:36). .. for global peace for exchange T, bringing about equality for all .. security for scientists for all .. space T for all humanity through sharing T I thank nation of Iran to bring all these benefits to global community .. We are told nations are developed by how many people they can kill in the shortest amount of time. Now knowing a nation is great by bringing about peace, is a great change and is good for humanity. I thank you very much for bringing this about .. K- Thank you for all of us, (1:38). and in a way by us keeping the knowledge and T alive and delivering it in difficult and good times we have kept ... Congratulation to all of us ..

(1:40).

Any other question

Can Become parents at any age - Essence of life within body of man

Q: John Bliven, (1:42). ..

Q: ... in the past you talked about the children of future being born outside the womb of the mother. .. Let's say hypothetically there is a couple who is 80 years old and they decide they want to have a child. the woman is a Chinese in English speaking, the man is Italian and English speaking person. When the child is created do they come out with the knowledge of 3 languages automatically or do they go through a growth cycle?

K- What we have seen in the past in the U, the birth of a new cycle of life through the soul has no age limit. You can become parents at the age of .. 200. Because the essence of life is within the body of the man. (1:44). So age is irrelevant,

(1:46).

John using 12 Off World beings as Reactors for Spaceship

Q: .. I have been experimenting with making a spaceship here in AZ ..

12 beings ..

(1:48).

K- What's the outcome of your test or is it something you want to do?

Q: It's ongoing

K- What do you see?

Q: .. there is a palpable energy field

K- what does that mean, explain.

Q:

K- Is the 12 people still there when you go into the field

Q: No, these are off world beings that I asked for support to co-creation a spaceship with.

K- ?? stopped your experimenting, now you changed your 12 MaGravs to 12 human beings.

Q: Yes

K- I understand what you are doing. And what is your result.

Q: I am trying to create this collective soul .. is even stronger than the individual soul .

(1:50). .. how we will create our spaceship of tomorrow.

K- .. when you go to certain points where this used to be practiced, now we see 12 statues. They used to be 12 people, because of it they made 12 months. zodiac the principle the same, collective center that if you get to that pivotal point, you should be able to have the understanding of the whole 12 systems. If you follow it and can centralize then you can do anything with it.

Q: This was my feeling

Stonehenge Used 12 people then replaced with Stones

K- It's like the one we see in South of England with 12 stones (Stonehenge). We have had this for centuries if you understood it, you can put a reactor or you can put .. you tried this with MaGrav systems if you remember.

All 12 have to reach equal understanding - develop Pivotal Point in Center

In essence it is all the same, if you can get to the pivotal. If you don't find the center pivotal point, if you don't find that pivot it's very hard to understand all 12. (1:52).

this goes back further into the teaching, Armend was there and other KS when we were setting up the table ... in Exhibition Center ...

Ball in Center receives energy and lights up

I put a ball in the center of this table when the first 7 KS came in, and I said, when all 7 of you reach the same understanding, this Gans ball will light up. Because it becomes the pivotal point of the whole work, it receives energy enough that it lights up. We have seen that in the lighting of the Pl balls 3 - 4 years ago in the teaching. If you put the ball somewhere slightly off center it won't happen, It has to be in the center, and it has to be .. equal dimension. If you make it 12 and feed it to the center than you can do it. That's what you got to do, I think you'll find ?? great communication ?? center of these people, be it physically, or being emotion, they all plasmatic ?? Otherwise you are always short of the others.

Crystal in Center - transfer emotional energy to light

Q: Do you think a crystal could work in the center?

K- A crystal ball?

Q: A crystal

K- Could be, (1:54) . but you have to find out when the light comes up in that crystal. Is your crystal able to transfer emotional strength into physical D light.

Q: I think most of them are, aren't they?

K- Some are but not necessarily, depends on the purity of the crystal. Many tests have been done by many scientists in respect to this.

Q: Well that's a big help

K- In a way you can do that with .. plasma lasers but it's very difficult to do that. If you find a mono field strength from 12 points at the same time, in one center is not so easy.

Have to become Humble enough to receive and give all the same

Q: Doesn't just by adding your soul, and each of the beings creating a new soul, doesn't that do it.

K- In a way, to do it ... is to start from a level and become humbler and humbler and see when you get enlightened. That's the point that you match all 12.

Q: That's what I am working on, and that's what I figured the answer was.

K- Yes, you become humble enough because you have to receive from all the same as you give back to all the same.

Q: Thank you ..

Arizona Space Center - Biggest problem Biden Administration

K- I hope we see you very soon at the center of research between American space organizations and the KF and the Iranian, and Chinese and the rest in AZ.

Q: ?? when

K- Working on it. As I wrote to you this morning **my biggest problem is your administration**. We are laying the path for .. scientific walk, than a peace walk, we are trying to change the dynamism with science and T. Not with gun policy.
Any other question

Deep State involved in Pedophilia - Human Slavery most in history

Q: Thomas Switzerland, .. if I watch the situation (1:58). all over the world for the moment we have what I call ... on one side the population the people all are nice and do work ... on the other side .. have called the deep state. Now **this deep state is embedded everywhere**. .. I think the problem at least for me personally, is not the material forthcoming, or striving. or new financial system or whatever. but there is one thing **the deep state is thriving, and that is the trade of humans, the trade especially of children. Having like sort of factories producing children, then we all know what comes to these children**. If this comes to all the .. average people, that will be if they know what has happened to them, the last centuries, it will be a shock. I don't know how it will be absorbed. (2:00). We have at the moment more slaves from this ?? rate, then we ever had on this whole world. It is millions of children, millions of women who are traded and bought, and sold, and mishandled, all for receiving a sort of substance, which apparently gives them, I don't know what it gives them, because I haven't seen anybody who finally lived for 200 years of these people. Okay I don't know how they are able to sort of use this. Where is the way to be able to stop this, because this is such a situation where everywhere is this terrible feeling of these misused souls. What can we as a whole community of KS, or every individual, what can we do to make sure that we assist in some way, that this can be stopped?

When T Comes - Sanction Nations on UN List for Child trafficking

K- Maybe I can answer you one way or other.. or collectively. You see **one of the first things we'll see in the coming time, is that up to now the sanctions have been on nations who have been advanced in T, or they have been accused of terrorism**. (2:02). **By bringing the new T to forth, and what we see to come, very soon we will see enforcement of banning nations, who by UN has been put as the key nation in child trafficking**.

Belgium on Top of UN List for Child Trafficking

The state of **Belgium is on the top of the agenda of UN. Every flight out of Africa carries 2 to 5 children under false names**. We have drug traffickers we call them donkeys, where they put cocaine and heroine on their body and they bring it. The embassies for this nation who produces passports for children under false name and put them on planes or men, and brings them into Europe, the fastest way. They have placed all sorts of things on this. The first focus once we achieve the position on understanding of T, is banning according to UN nations who are in child trafficking, and Belgium is the head in this through the ports and airports. Hidden reports were done by some securities some 10 years ago, which clearly states every flight into Brussels carries 3 to 5 donkey

mothers, .. who bring the children, then are given 6 to 12 months visa to become prostitutes in Europe, and they go back ?? This we know and once we stop this child trafficking.

Members of Parliament - Check for Pedophilia

I don't understand why such a thing has been allowed and become the center of Europe. We have raised a question and very soon it will be answered. **All the members of European Parliament has to be clarified, (2:04). if the have or they had a past of pedophilia with them. This is very important**, why should the biggest nation involved in drug trafficking be the center of European countries. Every member of European Community has to answer. You boycott the nation for everything else, but not when you go and have your seat, and it's the biggest pedophile nation in the world. This does not end with England, or what you call Belgium, we have this in Dubai. In Arab Emirates you can go to a small town, a village and people literally women, adults sitting on the pavement, waiting to be bought.

(2:06).

(2:16).

Mankind

(2:24).

K-

.. The way I see it, this has to be setup by U Council, we are working on it within the next few months, establish proper legal structure around UC and Earth Council. It's their responsibility, (2:26). to find a solution through new understanding of T and science for these people.

Putting 10,000 people on UFO - Problems

You got to understand **we are putting 1,000 - 10,000 people on UFOs for deep space travel for hundreds of years, confined spaces**. When you put 1,000 people in the size of a football stadium after 3 weeks they get fed up.

Have to Solve Sexuality drive for space travel

We have **seen that in the trials done by the Russians in the space program**, even you provide them the food and everything, the sensuality and sexuality takes over. How do we set? When I speak about these things because we look at it from the KF space T point.

Controlling Psychology during space travel

It's not just getting a man to space, it's feeding it, **understanding its psychology not for him to commit suicide, not for him to do anything wrong** All this is part of the T. When you build a city you think of a hospital, the train station, the bus the fuel station. In the **space travel of the future we have to look at the psychology of the man, and how we control it. That is normal, we don't end up half of the spaceship raping the other half**, ?? half of the children. You put one Belgium in the spaceship the whole lot will turn up. This is what we have to stop, to change in the process of the STM, the new understanding.

Other Races in U have problems like human race - have to solve

Q: We have no idea here what other, (2:28). forms of life, how they act and react, and have reacted over the past millions of years. We have a lack of knowledge in how to behave in such a huge surrounding, and as long as we are not able to communicate with other life forms, or humanoid life forms who tell us how they have solved .. their problems. .. it will be very difficult on our planet.

K- **We have a problem in every race in the U. It's not that they are all angels, and the human race is all evil. Each race, each structure, each cycle of life, each level of life has its own, what you call, ways of, what you call a problem, what we call a way of working.** It's not all hunky dory because they have everything. The problem, these kind of things exist across different ways, different races in the U. **It's not a peculiarity specifically to the man** . But we have certain problems which have become ?? naturalized and put together by man for that purpose.

Center of Pedophiles Rooted out of KF

For years they start telling me, why Mr. Keshe always speaks about .. We don't need to speak, **in the past 12 months we have found out the root of why KF was targeted by pedophiles, because we were told lies and now, through our research in other things, we found out they were all lies. (2:30). KF was used deliberately for this purpose,** and they accused us. We came up with legal documents, no accusation.

Q: In your opinion, when we start being able to travel through space and we start to reach other civilizations, will that be the beginning of finally we can come out of this cocoon we have been in for .. 5,000 years, since the last ice age. ..

.. will it be possible that these people going out and coming back to tell us .. learn how they tried to solve their problems ... ?

K- I think the time will tell you this. We are not all bad with everything wrong with human race, we have a lot of beauties, (2:32). that they learn from us.

It's not just "Sick" People - Human Race Agrees to go along

Q: ..

But it is these ones, these sick people, who sort of ..

K- You see, let me explain to you something. **They ?? are not all sick, very few have. It's what we accept to do. Do you understand. It's what we accept to do. It's a big difference, and what is known (normal), .. we have made it known, (normal). Being alcoholic is a norm.** You know what they call the **Vatican Guard, the Swiss, gay club.** If you are not gay you cannot be part of the Swiss Guard in Vatican. So **were all the Swiss Guards born gay, which I don't think so. Was it a position of getting to do something. We have to create a condition, it's not that being gay is criminal, it's just the way we change. The way people accept the change.**

We Accept Killing to be Normal

We accepted killing to be the right thing, we kill because it is .

No More Nuclear Superiority - Peace Bomb

They forced us, who has a nuclear weapon is a superior power, even though they are bankrupt in their accounts. If we would run a country ... but now we are not afraid anymore. From today we have a solution. You put a nuclear bomb, we put a peace bomb. We put an absorption gravity system on, useless. (2:34). We are not afraid of nuclear T anymore.

This is why for months and years that I say Iran is not interested in nuclear, because we don't need ?? T which we are prepared to share now. We open the books. So what we are afraid of, and what we don't like, and what we would like, has to be all put, accepted by us as a human race, to not be behind the windows and doors. Talk something in the front and do something else in the back.

Man's inclination towards reproduction, we call it sex, is so strong to be produced that it cannot be stopped. And what is going to happen in the space. Or do we put an age gap or position of people who kill, position of people who see war as the, . kingship. What we saw in US last 12 months, killing a man live in front of the cameras, just because you are white and you can stand on somebody's neck. Do you know what would happen if you do this reverse?

Why are the Chinese getting intimidated and beaten on streets fo America because Corona came from China? Didn't an American and Canadian scientist develop it? We ?? do not get the Canadians and Americans.

This animal behavior of destruction has to change within the STM. We are about to happen, we are about to change.

Pedophile Center in KF Uprooted

But what you touched today is something we struggle with in the KF for years, (2:36), and we'll see uprooted. The pedophile groups within the KF lost their pivotal point. the key person is gone .. .

Q:

(2:38).

(2:46).

Butterflies Designed to Elevate the Soul - not just electromagnetic Absorption

Q: Salomeaa, (2:48). about the T of **butterfly against electromagnet radiation. Can we make in our house, and what are the benefits of this T for health. ..**

K- **The Butterfly is not just what you see, .. it carries specific materials which is developed. People say, this is a Gans of CO2. No it's not.** As we ... just because it's ??, it's not CO2. **We have developed these mixtures and T in a specific way, that it interacts, it absorbs and we have tested it,** we see the results, we know what it does.

Butterflies are Hot Sales - add 3 full-timers

But as usual we keep these things as part of the structure of the KF work to interact with the plasmatic fields. Actually **we have so much order on it**, that more or less now, we have full time work just to produce these, **2 - 3 people full-time employees are involved in the production of these. It's effective and KS around the world are ordering it in huge quantities.** We have automatic machines working just to make the winding, but that's nothing, anybody can make anything. It's the T and what we do with it. What we put behind it, and what it is developed for KF.

Not Same as Infinity Loops - Butterflies Penetrates deep - elevates the soul

I developed this myself and I know exactly what it does. It's not just the electromagnetic fields, it elevates the soul. (2:50). This is the beauty of it, it penetrates deep in .. what now is .. now it is a full time job for 2 -3 people in KF. We know the way it is going in next few months, we'll have a structure just producing this in the factories. Because we **asked people feel good with it.**

R: A lot of people have made the figure 8 out of N coated Cu wire, but this goes way beyond that in terms of the field interactions. ..

K- It's not just the field. it's developed for the usage and the elevation of the soul too. It has a specific characteristics to it.

A number of these will be brought to the conference in Bucharest this weekend, we are bringing for KS, and hopefully we'll see the expansion of the T to understand more of.

KF Universities Students involved in R&D and Production of units

We are set out for the first steps for the development, delivery of the first transportation systems. They'll take us a few months to complete, and the same is with all the T which we release. **One of the beauties which the university which we are setting up we try to have a manufacturing part of the KF inside the university .. the students work inside the production, development and research. (2:52).** Then they see the whole spectrum that when they go to their countries they understand everything is not just a piece of paper, reading. If they develop a T for space lift and motion. They go in the research lab completed, and they go in the factory and they make it. We try to make a position that by working in the production line assembly and development, the KS as students learn everything about how to be, how the process is done. It's not just coming here learning and go. It's is done for different aspects of the T, be it space, .. agriculture but we'll see how it takes place, but the **next few weeks we'll make an announcement if we succeed in what we are trying to do. Somewhere by 2022 we will see the first fields of open university, after opening of Tehran.** We expect to open the universities on the space T before world scientists in Tehran in the coming months and this location in Europe will give us opportunity that we don't need to travel, we can work near home and learn .

Testing Gans with your intentions - Don't say it's accidental

Q: .. How can I test with plasmas or Gans's my intentions, and understand the reactions

K- When it happens don't say it was accidental, how come you just an accident, believe and understand you have caused it, that's the best thing. (2:54). Because a lot of people, we have no meters to measure, we hope, we wish, and it happens, and it's all accidental. How come it didn't happen till then, and now it is accidental. It's your own disbelief in your own belief, which causes you problem. Strengthen it the right way, it will come the right way.

Children of the Soul - Both parents have to give totally the love to it

When you have a child born through the soul, it's the mother and father who have to give the totality of the soul to it, not half measure. You will get a physical child, if you as parents put the soul into it, and create it through what I call unison of the souls, when it came in, the soul inside the mother.

You get the soul of the child, you don't need to go through birth tunnel.

Relationship has to be total or it will not happen

Then you'll see the difference. As long as you got a split, "I am not sure if it is there," you go through ?? unsure, because you are not there. **As long as you are half committed to the relationship, don't expect to get a child from the D of the soul. It will not happen.** Because you got to understand **the soul in inside you, he knows you, you cannot lie to it.** This is the difference between the children of the soul, and the children of the man.

The children of the man, 9 months comes out, that's it, you've got it. Children of the soul are created out of the soul of both parents. And **it has to be 100% sincerity and love for it to be created by both, because she doesn't ?? want, it's not in there hidden just (2:56). to the mother. It has access to the soul of the father and the mother.**

This mankind has to learn the new way, otherwise you still give birth to the physical child. These are the part of the progressive development of the man changing from animal behavior to universal behavior. Sorry we don't have any mops and delivery rooms in the U. **If you want to give birth to your child in physical D stay on earth, because you have everything in the delivery rooms.**

You Create the Soul and It will deliver itself in physicality

If you understand and you **want to progress to the D of the creation**, in the understanding of work of the U. **You create the soul and the soul will deliver itself according to the love of the both.** It needs a lot of understanding otherwise you still behave like humans, and they still give birth like animals, a lion does the same, as does the lamb.

This time all 3 have a say in the Birth - Mother Father Child

Man has access to his soul to elevate to that point, then he has to be equal to both. **This time 3 have a say in the birth**, not 1 just because he holds the child.
Any other question.

Feeling Bored in Space - return to earth - but leave again

Q: .. Will we feel bored in space and will the human feel the need to come back to earth?

K- What we have seen in the humans who have been part of the space, they come back, but they soon leave. (2:58). It's not that no humans have never been to space. 2 or 3 ?? reverse back to them ?? first of the condition of ?? condition of mankind. And the other things is what we see, as what I call **the "working," which we don't need to, and killing to eat, destroying to exist.** And most of those who go to space and have been part of the human race, they've been once back, but they never come back, because they have seen a different D of life. Mankind will become that way. We have and we are evolving.

R: if we had some sort of job in space ..

K- We don't need a job

R: Some service let's put it that way.

K- Oh, there is a lot of things to do in the space. There are no factories ..

R: You'll be busy doing something or another, there won't be much time to be bored. But I don't know, maybe on the highest level you ?? maybe you could get bored, there is not enough friction for like the ole saying ... "you're not married? What do you do for aggravation?" Everyone needs a little friction in their life to keep the blood going.

K- ... How come they say, a marriage is so bad, the married man and single man both die about the same time. (3:00). We don't have unmarried men or women living 200 years

and married ones a hundred years. It doesn't matter if you are married or not it's all the same.

Q: How do you perceive the MaGrav in Romania ..

K- I don't understand.

Q:

KF Conferences help bring the forces to the next step

K- As usual we attend these conferences, it's part of strengthening and sharing knowledge ... every time we have had a conference somewhere, we have brought the forces to go to the next step. ... we saw it with the Brazilian conference how it changed the Brazilian community.

R: ..

K- We go with an open soul, we go there to change .. for the benefit of the nation. There are people coming from other nations in the conference .. (3:02).

Anyone who attends these conferences, especially in Romania, (3:04). or Linz or other places, we take enough Gans's with to help support you, if anything happens.
Any other question.

Q: .. what do you think about the child of the sun, .. he says, the Plasma is my sun, I am the child of the sun, I am the girl of the sun, I am in love. My name is Virginia, it's difficult for her to speak English, but she tries. I was dancing with Mr. Keshe, I love that, do you remember with me my soul with you. ..

K- I have been dancing with a lot of people recently ..

It's beautiful to understand these things, but we are all children of sun, (3:06). which is our soul. So we are created from the sun of our soul. So in terminology yes, we are children of our sun, which is our soul child, that reflection of it is us. This is how we come to the time and space of where we are and who we are.

R: .. relationship between sun and earth. how we are on this spaceship now zipping through space, we take it all for granted and we just go about our lives ...

it's a miracle basically, The sun gives so much to the earth, earth gives back .. should we not be paying back in a more concrete way. IS there anything we can do as humans on the in ..

K- We can't become Sun worshippers and everything to give back. ..

R; Is there any appropriate emotional response someone can give back to the Sun?

K- .. We have seen in the U, where people have reached the point of absolute detachment and devotion, (3:08). they become within the D of their existence the Sun themselves that they radiate back. Every single soul has the capability to become a star. This is what is going to happen to it when it leaves the physical body anyway. It depends how much you get rid of the weaker strength of ?? for the stronger which is the Sun to appear. So we don't become Sun worshippers, but we understand the Sun is within us. If we can strip all of it off, our soul can be bigger than the Sun, because that's how the Sun started.

R: Then we could actually feed the Sun if we became larger ..

K- We become .. it doesn't need to be larger, you have to be deeper strength. Don't forget even the Sun has the condition of matter state too. It has reached that level, that's why it's there. If it can become ?? us, our soul which is a sun, in the strength becomes the state of us. reaches matter state much faster, because of the structure of the brain. I explained this once in a very simple way to children in a classroom, maybe it's very similar to it. You know you .. you are a teapot and you put hot water in it, and you leave it on the table, after awhile it cools down, because it gives all of its energy out. If you put a heat in it to continuously keep it boiling, it gives all the heat, the room becomes warm, because the heating heats the water, (3:10). body and then you become a central heating more or less. But what happens when you put that teapot and you put some blanket on it, cover it? It takes longer, it releases the energy slower and then you have a longer tea. It's the same with us, we have a physical blanketing with our brain in our sun, the center. So we cool down In so many ways, faster rays in smaller distance, container and we call it like a blanket. Where the Sun actually has no blanket, it radiates all the way through its own structure. And this is what the difference is. The brain of the man and the Sun has a gap of few billion kilometers, where the soul of the Sun is in the center, and the STM is . we still shine. When you go on the Sun and you look at the man, and you can see the STM, that soul still shines, the same as the Sun. It's no difference. If you put H on top of the Sun you create more, the blanket which is the body of the man, the brain of it. Still inside it there is a sun and it shines. As I say in one of the intros, 7 billion stars on this planet and more. If you can see beyond the D of physicality, this planet is a shining sparkling stars of billions, trillions. You just don't see the STM, you see the ants, which man is not aware of, it has a soul, it still shines. (3:12). You see the spider in the ceiling it still shines ..

Any other question

Q: .. Sometimes I dream in Romanian, Italian, or Spanish ..

(3:14). .. why do I dream in different languages not of my Romanian mother tongue .. ?

K- It's a combination of the interaction of the desire as emotion. If you lived in a community of .. different language than your birth

The language of the brain changes, so people have. They speak Spanish without knowing , they never been to Spain, but they understand it because it is the emotion of the language. It's how you perceive it and how you want to receive it ..

(3:16).

(3:20).

We opened our patents and you requested to share. Now we share more and this time you don't need to request but it is there on the table in peace for all of us to share. We asked the American administration in the past 24 hours to listen to today's teaching, and this goes directly back to the Oval Office, your Excellency President Biden, you are invited to Tehran, but on the banner of equal, not by the power of gun policy, but by the knowledge and T. Thank you very much for today, hopefully we see you next week.

R: 389 KSW (3:22).

END

390th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 22, 2021

Cup of Universe; Feed yourself in the Universe
How Emotion is created
Pressure from pharmaceutical
How to make Cup of Universe
Create Field of Emotion in center (not CO₂)
Explains Salt Combination of Na - Ca - Mg - K - Silicon
Our blood transfers our emotion to the brain
Galvanized System used to Create Energy - Sugar feed ourselves
Cup Covers every aspect of Life
Live on the Moon
Feed and Elevate both Soul and Physicality
Everything is here in this MaGrav to Create the Brain of Man
Why Mankind has Diversity features - understanding - Energies
Soul Controls all without interference - Billions of Years to Develop
How Life started in Central Africa
Salts - What Mg - Ca - K - Ph - S do

You Got the Pill not to sleep for centuries
Cup of You - man shall not die
Key to everlasting life - repair physicality - go back and forth
To absorb energies without killing - Expand STM
All the Salts are in this Cup
Plasma does not just only flow in wires - only preferential
Power Supplies batteries become part of plasmatic condition
Matter State is itself a weak state of plasma
We got another 12 days to the what I call process of peace time
You create your own position in space between here and moon
Send Plasma Package ahead of spaceship - Tune spaceship to that position
I discussed this with Lockheed Martin people
Can move the emotion from Brain to another Destination
Create a Position Outside of Mars - to check it out first
Negative Oxygen - According to KF Plasma - not chemistry
Negative O absorbs fields not needed by body - like black hole
Creates motion in fields for body to absorb more from environment
KF Work uses similar words to matter science - creates misunderstanding
New Generation Air EU and Butterflies Extremely Effective
KF TV will make full demonstrations of T and new kind of commercials
KF Sales has new Advertising Campaign coming up
KF has equipment to make specific measures - You can see and measure
Butterflies can absorb - if harmful fields from LED
Using Salts from Cup of Life - Have to understand what Salt carries
With Sea salt you get everything on planet - good and bad
Sea Salt game can be dangerous with plasma - depends
Whatever you have in Sea is already a part of You Evolving
Body Management Crisis Control - Allergies show reaction
There is only One Way to connect Cup of Universe
Farsi Website launched - Cornerstone Worldwide Internet Work
Iran will be Central Online Control for Enhancement Units - 24 hours/day
All these systems controls, will be moved to Iran
Moving away from "Microsoft" Structure that can be controlled
Fiction Writer mention KF T in book - Ok, but give credit to KF
Iranian Corona Report becomes best seller on Amazon
Cup of Creator - Mankind not yet ready
Cup of Universe open to Space Agencies
American Administration says NASA must first reach level of KF to collaborate
Peace Talks Dividends - good for space agencies
Russia and China most advanced Space Agencies
Von Braun .. one of the key people in murdering many, many scientists and Jews
The Americans paid 10 billion to the Russians how to land on the ground
NASA makes lot of noise - at moment NOT a space player
Glass for Cup of Universe recommended

KEY-PHRASES:

We do not expect to see the knowledge and the T will disappear. It's well rooted and well tested

Creation of Emotion

We try for the first time to bring the process of the creation of the emotion. Bring in the process of creation of the Soul of the Man (STM),

Cup of Universe (CU) - Change many of your lives

If understood will change many of your lives. If not understood is another thing you make and than you play with, and then you'll be amazed if something happens

The Cup of Universe (CU) is simple, we try, step by step to make you independent of killing, to consume. We make you to see, to understand the creation of your emotion

Bring STM and STP together and to Elevate

The body of the man is a combination of the STP and STM, and interaction with what we call the Inertia of this planet, and how it comes to become contained, and how it becomes to become to be held in the containment of itself in the D of elevation of STM with STP of the man, and from there on many, many other applications and implications of this T.

The reason we are teaching this is pressure from pharmaceutical. You will understand in the coming time what this means

In the space you do not carry medicine, .. water, you do not carry food, but you carry the STM. So it's time for man to start, to go through what I call pre-training, to become man of space, to understand the process, to understand the gravity of the creation of life

How Cup of Universe is Made - Use Spirals

You have CuO and ZnO or what we call Nano (N) coated Cu, and N coated Zn, This means N coated for those of you who understand how we abbreviate. You always had a Cu N coated and a Zn plate, when you put a N coated Cu in a spiral shape on a Zn N coated spiral shape.

Create field of Emotion in center - not CO2

For the first time you create the field of emotion. (:24). Where in fact, in the center of this field sits the STM. If you remember when we N coated and created the spiral, we entered the dimension (D) of the multiplicity of the field forces. Here you do not create anymore CO2, here in conjunction with other factors in this Cup you create emotion, you create condition to change, to strengthen, or to bring in operation the STM

Have Fe of Blood and Gravity of Planet

But this is not so simple. The body of the man has another part, you have the Fe, and you have Fe in the D of the blood .. but you have Fe in the D of the gravity of the planet too.

Spirals are Interaction of Fields of Soul and Emotion of the Matter State

Here the Zn and Cu are in a natural state, and not in the N coated state. Where the spirals indication interaction of the fields of the soul and interaction of the emotion of the matter state of the existence.

Need to have a Source of Energy to Survive

Now you have life, you have a structure of the life, but you have not committed life to its ?? next extension, which means to have energy to multiple, energy to be able to survive.

Galvanized system for creation of energy - sugar - CH₃

The condition of the creation of the multiplicity of the energy comes through 2 things, you have the what I call the galvanized system, which you have, you need these 2 to create energy. (:28). The sugar the CH₃, and this gives you 2 dimensions of energies.

Need Salt Combination of Na - Ca - Mg - K - Silicon

If you understand it, you have a structure which gives you everything you need in the depth of the U. Everything which is needed to contain and ?? grow for man on this planet. But there are a number of factors which you have to consider in the process of creation. Up to now you always used Na salt, but life of the man has more salts, has more combinations (Ca, Mg, K). For this Cup to work you need to find the right combination of the Na, K, and Mg, and Ca salt, including Silicon. Now you have a man in a Cup, not man in 5 Cups. Now you come to understand the totality of the structure (:30). of the life in the D of the existence of the man.

Everything we have taught you from the beginning of the time of the Gans T is in this Cup. Everything which effect the life of the man in the D of the soul and the physicality is in this Cup. For the first time we can find the position of the soul and the STP

Fe in G of Earth and Blood - N Cu and Cu with Blood Creates Emotion

If this (Fe) N coated spiral represents the G field of the ?? earth. If ?? this as an Fe itself (non-Nano) indicates the creation of the blood, in the presence of, (:32). Cu N and a Cu (non-Nano) on its own. But at the same time with the Cu N, with the Cu itself, with the presence of the blood, it creates the condition of emotion.

Where our blood transfers our emotion to the brain.

The interaction of these 2 fields (N Cu spiral + N Zn spiral) on each other creates the STM.

Galvanized System to Create Energy - Sugar

You need the galvanized state, what we call films in a spiral and a non-spiral to indicate and create the condition of creation of the sugar, energy. Where in interaction with the N Cu it brings the D of the soul to the energy.

Energy of Emotion has itself Emotion - Why thoughts lead to cancer

We never had this before. Mankind never understood that even the energy in his emotion, has emotion. This is why the energy of the thought leads to creation of cancer. The energies of thought, emotions brings love, care.

Cup covers every aspect of Life

If Fe is not G Field Force of the dimension - Physicality have different structure
Will allow you to live in a new D, (:34). a new place in the U. When Fe is not the G field force, strength balance of the M fields that could be Zn, Cu, could be Plutonium. Because in essence connection to the position which change the structure of the man.

If Nano Coat Galvanized - Totality of Soul of Emotion - become Complete
If you move to the position of N coating your galvanized sheet, then you come to create the totality of the soul of the emotion of the energy, which you absorb. Which means now you become complete.

Elevate STM by creating fields in center - create emotion in soul
Everything in this Cup, brings every D and direction in life of man. You can elevate the STM if you know how to create fields in this area (center) that allows the man's emotion to take the position of centrally or what we call the soul.

With this Cup Mankind will be Complete - can absorb everything in Unicose
If you understand the gravity and the potential of this system, in time to come mankind will become complete, and be able to absorb every energy within the structure of the U and Unicose. (:36).

Cup of Universe - Billions of Years to Develop - Key to Life in U
What's on this table, what you can see, has taken billions of years to develop. Understand this, work with it, and you will find the key to life in the Universe. Work in the direction of transmutation of energy, you'll find how to travel in the D of the STM, then in UFOs.

Solution to many Illnesses and Food
In the essence of creation you will find many answers to many illnesses, solution to food, to ?? , solution to understanding the totality of the life and the creation.

Extend STM and STP - Decide how you want to manifest

In so many ways, if you understand the extent of the fields and the power in these systems and in manipulating them in the right way, you can extend the STM or the STP of the man. (:38). It's you who will decide how to manifest. A Cup of Life in the D of universal dimension. In a way, if you understand how to make this combination you will come to understand, you have the capability to do many things which has never been available and understood by humanity.

Find out Truth about how Physicality has taken Shape

In understanding the totality of the work of the U mankind will come to understand the truth about himself, .. his life, the truth about the way his physicality has taken shape.

Nothing comes from outside - All within ones Environment

Nothing can come from outside, but the entirety of the life sits within the structure of the existence within the environment, which is available and has been made condition, on what is available.

Live on Moon - Adjust to mixture of Fields moon is created out of

You can move to moon and live exactly like you have done on earth if you can adjust yourself to the position and the condition in the mixture of the fields of the U, which have lead to creation of the moon. Otherwise, life becomes imprisoned on what we call the village of earth. Understanding of the T is the beauty, (:40). of the science of creation.

But as you have not understood the process of creation you have not understood the process of the elevation. How to elevate the STM, .. the understanding of the man in the process of the creation

Make this Cup with the pure intention with what has been asked to be, to become and you will see elevation of the STM

The Cup of Universe is not for the man alone as it has every .. physical entity energy, and field movement to lead to creation of life anywhere in the U, irrespective of time place and position and field strength

Life is not exclusivity of this planet, never been and never shall be

Use Cup to see how Man will be in other environments in U

The teaching of today is very short, but the knowledge of it is beyond comprehension of the humanity, but the pictures of it, so simple. The simplicity of it

Feed your Soul - Physicality - Elevate both - Understand Emotion

You can feed your soul, your physicality, you can elevate the STP, and STM, you can understand the creation of emotion, and altogether, (:44). how creation has come about to be on every corner of this U. Maybe today's teaching will bring you a major breakthrough in understanding.

How Do you Connect Cup Universe - Left to understanding of man

Everything is here in this MaGrav to Create the Brain of Man

There are many combination of the work in this diagram. You got to understand by re-positioning (:48). any of these in different positions and different dimensions you change different factors

N coated Cu, and ?? or N coated the wire, in a specific salt condition with the presence of Zn, you remember what you got, you created blood. The blood which itself receives in this combination energy

Combination to receive nourishment from Plant Life

When you put a N Cu in this condition what do you receive? (:50). So your Cup has an energy, and energy of the blood and a cycle to expand. When you feed this to a plant and you take this D of totality of the interaction with Zn and in presence of Mg, you receive the nourishment of the vertical people of this planet and the G field strength of the planet dictates it, according to the Mg level. In the presence of the energy fields of the circulation as a basic sugar.

Cup has Millions of Applications - Combinations

If you understand this Cup has millions of application and implication and it depends on every way that you can combine, you can position.

Insight Why Mankind has Diversity features - understanding - Energies

You can N coat, and then this gives you an insight in the D of the existence of the man, and why mankind has a diversity of the features, comprehension, understanding, and energies.

Soul Controls all without interference - Billions of Years to Develop

But your soul controls all of this single handedly, without interfere from anywhere. This process has taken billions of years to develop, (:52). to balance out, to be able to understand the totality of

Your Amino Acids start creating life

Those of you who will ?? live this Cup to be, will not be surprised if your amino acid (AA), start creating life.

This is how Life started in Central Africa

The life started in Central Africa on the east coast side, and it started in a lake, in and above where everything was ready, in a condition and a temperature was perfect for a continuous sustaining life condition. This is the ?? hub of life in central Africa. (:54).

This is how life started (on this planet.)

What Mg - Ca - K - Ph - S -- does solidification bone cell division

When you have the Mg, you bring in the solidification of the condition. When you have Ca you bring the essence of the creation of the G field, for creation of the bone structure. When you have Potassium you bring the condition of the division of the cell, and in that process brings in the combination of the interaction of it, its own Phosphorus, and its own Sulphur, which one will clean it, and one will give it the backbone structure of the DNA. In the process of understanding it, it will bring the life anywhere in this and on this planet.

Gift of creation of Life in U - You have to find out how to connect it

I have brought you a gift, a gift of creation, a creation of life in the U. It's up to you and according to your understanding what you do with this. (:56). The only thing I am not giving you is how to connect it.

You Got the Pill not to sleep for centuries

I hope many of you will have a beautiful, peaceful, restful time, as I know ?? that many of you who are the KS, have just got the ?? pill not to sleep for centuries, as to find the combination of the interaction of these fields and what they can do and what they ?? do.

Cup of You - man shall not die

But there is one secret in this Cup. This is the Cup of You. As where the man shall not die, (:58). in the D of physicality.

Striving to make Cup become more knowledgeable

Those of you who strives to create this Cup, you become more knowledgeable. If it is made with the pure intention of extension of the soul, and not just something to do to gain something to go for. In so many ways,

Key to everlasting life - repair physicality - go back and forth

I have given you a key to everlasting life, extension to the soul D to repair the physicality and go back to the physicality to be able to enjoy the D of existence and tangibility.

To absorb energies without killing - Expand STM

This is a Cup which is what we call it a gift. If you understand it. (1:00). To live, not to kill, to absorb energies beyond the D and position, that you do not need to destroy another life, and then at the same time to be able to interact with the body of the man. At the same time to be able to expand the STM.

Questions

All the Salts are in this Cup

Q: .. the body of man contains 12 salts, are we allowed to add them to the container?

K- More or less if you take this combination, all the salts, because 6 of the salts have never been defined. All the salts more or less are in this container.

You Decide on the Salinity

K- We leave it to your imagination

Plasma does not just only flow in wires - only preferential

K- The connection with wires in our case is not mechanical or electrical, it's preferring the preferential line of connection of the plasma. You are not working in matter state, you are working in the Pl state, the Gans state. So even you connect it with a wire, (1:14). you try to show the preferential way of the plasma moving

Power Supplies batteries become part of plasmatic condition

Minute you Nano coat or Gans - NOT Matter state anymore

The minute you put N coated material in any environment. The minute you put the Gans in any environment you are not in a matter state anymore

Matter State is itself a weak state of plasma

Q: .. how does the presence of a matter state wire create that preference in the plasmatic environment?

K- The reality is that the matter state itself is still a weak state of plasma on its structure

We got another 12 days to the what I call process of peace time, to start, if it goes the way we want

You create your own position in space between here and moon

With understanding the plasmatic field T, you create your field position ahead of you at the point of arrival.

We can create our own moon, in a field D, in a given position, and then tune your reactor to move into that position

Send Plasma Package ahead of spaceship - Tune spaceship to that position

I discussed this, I remember a very strenuous meeting with Lockheed Martin people, discussion in London. The time that you have to have a place to go to is finished, you create the place you want to go to. You have a combination of the Gans's that is specific to structure of your space reactors. You send ahead a very small package, very powerful package ahead of you at the position of destination, which arrives in seconds. Then you tune your own space reactors to that position that it gets attracted to, that it gets pulled into, that it gets direction to.

Creation of Destination Point is a Technology on its Own

The creation of the destination point to go, it's in a way, a T on its own. In the past I said, people will open service stations and everything in the middle of the way between here and the moon you can have a coffee and things, you are tired, for fun you want to see something else

Give it a specific MG Field Strength

How do we create these positions that we know where they are. We give it a specific MG field strength, in a spectrum of the destination.

Can move the emotion from Brain to another Destination

If you create the position of the emotion, or of happiness in your brain, you can move it, but it can be moved to another position or replicated by interacted of the fields of physicality, the STP.

Create a Position Outside of Mars - to check it out first

You want to go to a safe position, you don't want to enter let's say Mars in one go, you want to see how it is before you go in. You create that position outside of Mars, hundreds

of thousands of kilometers away from it, you stand and you observe it, observe what is happening. Where you want to land.

Create miniature field strength of position to interact with

When we bring what we call plasmatic transmutation, transportation, that's what we do. You don't need to have another machine, another position, we create miniature field strength of the position, and then we create the condition of interaction. So you can travel anywhere in the U independent of the MG fields.

This is the knowledge which will come, we release this gradually as we go into development of the space T. (1:22). Teleportation, and transportation what you call it, what we call transmutation, and what we call transfer of the energy of the fields of the PI of a structure is very simple

Q: When we use galvanized plate do we have to change it often because it loses its property.

K- It loses its property but it does not lose its property. It becomes Fe with the other metals which are on it, GM field position, this is why when you have a CH3

Negative Oxygen - According to KF Plasma - not chemistry

Q: Enhancing the Negative O by way of the butterflies and Air Enhancement Unit (EU), etc . Can you give some background why this is beneficial and important?

Negative O absorbs fields not needed by body - like black hole

K- It's the presence of O, or lack of fields, which is created that the body of man can absorb more energies. .. we look at the plasmatic side, not the usual physics. What you call the negative O it means absorption, it's absorbing the energies that are not needed in the body, and understanding that O is a G field force, becomes like what you call, a black hole.

Creates motion in fields for body to absorb more from environment

Makes the D of what we call, motion of the fields, (1:30). more, and this creates a condition for the body to absorb more fields from the environment. We don't look at the negative as it is defined in chemistry. We look at the negative O as the position of the field transfer, which is totally different.

KF Work uses similar words to matter science - creates misunderstanding

The problem with the explanation in the KF work is we use very similar words then the present physics and chemistry, but in a totally different working condition, working operation. Like a plasma. Doctors use the (word) plasma in the blood, they use plasma operation of the fields opening. We use plasma in way of the Gans fields combination.

New Generation Air EU and Butterflies Extremely Effective

The new generation of the Air EU will be ready but different effective in its work, with transfer fields in the environment. Extremely effective. The butterflies are extremely effective in what they are built to do.

KF TV will make full demonstrations of T and new kind of commercials

KF Sales has new Advertising Campaign coming up

KF has equipment to make specific measures - You can see and measure
You can literally, physically see and measure the change. We have equipments in the KF which are specific for these kind of measurements

Butterflies can absorb - if harmful fields from LED

Using Salts from Cup of Life - Have to understand what Salt carries
K- If it is .. yes. But you have to understand what that salt carries. In the body .. it is not just the salt. But we add this in the future time when we go much deeper in teaching

With Sea salt you get everything on planet - good and bad

Sea Salt game can be dangerous with plasma - depends

Whatever you have in Sea is already a part of You Evolving

Body Management Crisis Control - Allergies show reaction

There is only One Way to connect Cup of Universe
K- There is only one way to connect this setup, the right way. and that is the reason I didn't put it in, because it becomes a copycat

K- You get it from your soul, and you get it from the knowledge you gained. This system can only be connected in one way, in a correct way

Farsi Website launched - Cornerstone Worldwide Internet Work

Iran will be Central Online Control for Enhancement Units - 24 hours

All these systems controls, will be moved to Iran. We have a reason for it. Then we create .. subsidiary control centers around the world.

Moving away from "Microsoft" Structure that can be controlled

All your data, all the files of the people who use the EU scientists, will be kept, all the backup, doctors to support the EU operation 24 hours a day, will run through these centers

Fiction Writer mention KF T in book - Ok, but give credit to KF
K- As long as you mention us in it, no problem

Iranian Corona Report becomes best seller on Amazon

Cup of Creator - Mankind not yet ready

Cup of Universe open to Space Agencies

American Administration says NASA must first reach level of KF to collaborate
NASA is eager to open dialog, and direct dialog with KF, they have been doing that for a long time, but the American administration do not want to show that American scientists have literally a little understanding of real space T and so they have been told do not interact with KF until their knowledge reaches that of the KF and they can show they understand about the same. This is the problem we have with NASA. Sooner or later most of this should come to an end

Peace Talks Dividends - good for space agencies

Our governments are too arrogant and too self-centered to see they are elite and who they are and what they are. Once we cross this barrier a lot of things will change, a lot of things will change for a lot of us.

Russia and China most advanced Space Agencies

The Russian space agency is years ahead of NASA, literally years. The Chinese .. have followed the Russian Space Agency

Von Braun .. one of the key people in murdering many, many scientists and Jews, where he was responsible for

The Americans paid 10 billion to the Russians how to land on the ground. That's how advanced the Russians are.

NASA makes lot of noise - at moment NOT a space player

So we don't consider NASA as the main element, somebody who makes a lot of noise, but the real research is done by the Russians, and now Chinese. The Chinese are big into space

We literally don't consider NASA as a space game player at the moment.

Glass for Cup of Universe recommended

K- I hope you will start working on Cup of Universe we call it, because then it allows you to be able to become part of the U Community, where you can extend your soul or extend the STP and see which one fits you, befits you according to your emotion, position, time and place

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- .. We hope we can add to the knowledge in a very beautiful way today. As we said, we are working in 2 directions, one creating a new condition for space development, and the other trying to make life accessible and easy for all of us in every shape and form. Last week was a beautiful teaching and progress for us as what we expected and what we commit to many governments in how the KF will see and how we'll develop.

We had a wonderful 2 day conference in Bucharest in Romania, and it's amazing to see how Knowledge Seekers (KS) have developed and extended the knowledge. The scientific achievement, the scientific progress in a way, in delivering new technologies, new understanding, it's beautiful .. we gave the T freely and the KS in response are teaching it, working it freely to extend the knowledge of the others. We had a beautiful meeting with representatives from Bulgaria, Romania, Russia, and this gives us indication that the T and the science is in progress.

The spreading of the knowledge is exactly how we envisaged it, when we released it to be in public domain and for what we see and what will come, many new technologies will emerge, (:14). from this T. Everyone has taken the T into their own level of understanding, they have developed it to their own level of understanding, and they are progressing it in the same way.

Where **we do not expect to see .. that the knowledge and the T will disappear. It's well rooted, it's well tested, and KS are extensively pushing new boundaries** to see where it can go, what it can do.

As we said, we are pushing in 2 ways in the KF, one teaching in public and one pushing the governments to .. join us, and .. to extend the T in different directions and dimensions.

Teaching Starts:

Creation of Emotion

Today's teaching goes back .. to bring the T into a different dimension (D) but in a way that you all know. We try for the first time to bring the **process of the creation of the emotion. Bring in the process of creation of the Soul of the Man (STM)**, and understanding of one ?? or the other. This is part of the extended teaching which will come.

We taught you for nearly 2 years about the soul. We taught you for years about the creation of the Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the STM, and then in the background, (:16). we tipped it a little bit forward. We tipped it forward by the introduction of the Gans's. We tipped it forward by introduction of the Cup of Life. We introduce to you the structure of, in a way, the 5 Cup Stacker. Now today I introduce you to a new D which brings ?? both to reality. **The purpose of today's teaching is for you to see another D**, something you've known, but now it is put in order in a way, that you saw the what we call the 5 Cup Vertical system, the Cup of Man.

Cup of Universe - Change many of your lives

Now I would like to introduce to you what is known as a **Cup of Universe**. The reason for this is multiple. I know for sure that many of you will take it further than it goes, because you ?? according to our work we've seen extended the knowledge. But today I will introduce you to something very delicate and very simple, but needs a lot of understanding. **This if understood will change many of your lives**. If not understood is another thing you make and than you play with, and then you'll be amazed if something happens.

CU to make you stop Killing - understand creation of Emotion

The Cup of Universe (CU) is simple, we try, step by step **to make you independent of killing, to consume. We make you to see, to understand the creation of your emotion**.

Bring STM and STP together and to Elevate

We see you to understand what it means to **bring the two dimensions together**, (:18). in the D of STM and STP of the man. If you go back and look the **body of the man is a combination of the STP and STM, and interaction with what we call the Inertia of this planet, and how it comes to become contained**, and how it becomes to become to be held in the containment of itself in the D of elevation of STM with STP of the man, and from there on many, many other applications and implications of this T.

Reason - Pressure from Pharmaceuticals

The reason we are teaching this is pressure from pharmaceutical. You will understand in the coming time what this means.

In the process of the development of what we call Cups of Life, One Cup One Life, and everything else, we taught you step by step to take a new D, a new direction, a new understanding and we guided you in a very simple way in how you could extend the knowledge, how you could bring the totality together. In the body of the man, we have always seen as we said before the extension and intention and application of the T in an appropriate way where mankind accesses totality.

In so many ways, once we start playing the games of the creation it becomes very, very interesting how things will change. (:20). How the games will become in a different way, apparently. If you go back to the what we started with, One Cup One Life., where creation and understanding of the materials, and then going back to the Cup of Life, creation of the soul, and then creation of the STP, and then going down to everything else to be the GM fields in the Cup of Earth at the bottom.

What you should have understood and done by now, which no one has done is this ?? that in a vertical section. What does really represent the man in totality. The teaching of today is extremely simple, but will bring evolution in the world of the science, in the world of medicine, and in the world of food industry. **In the space you do not carry medicine, .. water, you do not carry food, but you carry the STM. So it's time for man to start, to go through what I call pre-training, to become man of space,** to understand the process, to understand the gravity of the creation of life.

So the mankind if you give him a cup, **a Cup of Universe** has to look in a different way, and has to understand the totality of existence, his life on this planet. What do you have? In this present time, (:22). you have in your knowledge, a number of what I call elements, which you have privilege to use, but you have to understand too. You have CuO which comes from copper oxide, you have on the other hand ...

How Cup of Universe is Made - Use Spirals

CuO and you have the ZnO or what we call Nano (N) coated Cu, and N coated Zn, This means N coated for those of you who understand how we abbreviate. You always had a Cu N coated and a Zn plate, when you put a **N coated Cu in a spiral shape on a Zn N coated spiral shape.**

Create field of Emotion in center - not CO2

For the first time you create the field of emotion. (:24). Where in fact, in the center of this field sits the STM. If you remember when we N coated and created the spiral, we entered the dimension (D) of the multiplicity of the field forces. Here you do not create anymore CO2, here in conjunction with other factors in this Cup you create emotion, you create condition to change, to strengthen, or to bring in operation the STM.

Have Fe of Blood and Gravity of Planet

But this is not so simple. The body of the man has another part, you have the Fe, and you have **Fe in the D of the blood .. but you have Fe in the D of the gravity of the planet too.**

In so many ways, now the body .. needs processing, needs D and direction, needs to be able to interact. So if you have understood the process of the creation in a very simple way you have understood the process of where you put, (:26). Zn in Nano coating and Zn without N coating. But now it's the multiplicity of the application and implication. Then you have to do the same, you have the what we call, the Cu and the Cu as a state of, part of ??

Spirals are Interaction of Fields of Soul and Emotion of the Matter State

To make it clearer for you I'll put this (Zn) in a spiral. Here the Zn and Cu are in a natural state, and not in the N coated state. **Where the spirals indication interaction of the fields of the soul and interaction of the emotion of the matter state of the existence.**

Need to have a Source of Energy to Survive

In so many ways, now you have life, **you have a structure of the life**, but you have not committed life to its ?? next extension, which means to **have energy to multiple, energy to be able to survive.**

Galvanized system for creation of energy - sugar - CH₃

The condition of the creation of the multiplicity of the energy comes through 2 things, you have the what I call **the galvanized system**, which you have, you need these 2 to create energy. (:28). **The sugar the CH₃, and this gives you 2 dimensions of energies.**

Need Salt Combination of Na - Ca - Mg - K - Silicon

In a way, if you understand it, you have **a structure which gives you everything you need in the depth of the U**. Everything which is needed to contain and ?? grow for man on this planet. But there are a number of factors which you have to consider in the process of creation. Up to now you **always used Na salt, but life of the man has more salts, has more combinations (Ca, Mg, K). For this Cup to work you need to find the right combination of the Na, K, and Mg, and Ca salt.** It's not anymore just the salts you produce this Cup has to contain what man relies on in every D of the life, **including Silicon**. Now you have a man in a Cup, not man in 5 Cups. Now you come to understand the totality of the structure (:30). of the life in the D of the existence of the man.

Everything we Taught you is in this Cup

In so many ways, **everything we have taught you from the beginning of the time of the Gans T is in this Cup**. Everything which effect the life of the man in **the D of the soul and the physicality is in this Cup**. In so many ways, for the first time we can find the position of the soul and the STP. If you look in to this structure you'll find out, you'll find a collection of the collection of the CL, collection of the Cup of Man, the Stacker unit -- all sits in one Cup.

Fe in G of Earth and Blood - N Cu and Cu with Blood Creates Emotion

In so many ways, mankind has to understand this to be able to move forward. Let me explain to you what you have to understand. If this **(Fe) N coated spiral represents the G field of the ?? earth. If ?? this as an Fe itself (non-Nano) indicates the creation of the blood, in the presence of, (:32). Cu N and a Cu (non-Nano) on its own.** But at the same time with the Cu N, with the Cu itself, with the presence of the blood, it creates **the condition of emotion.**

Where our blood transfers our emotion to the brain.

The interaction of these 2 fields (N Cu spiral + N Zn spiral) on each other creates the STM.

Galvanized System to Create Energy - Sugar

You need the galvanized state, what we call films in a spiral and a non-spiral to indicate and create the condition of creation of the sugar, energy. Where in interaction with the N Cu it brings the D of the soul to the energy.

Energy of Emotion has itself Emotion - Why thoughts lead to cancer

We never had this before. **Mankind never understood that even the energy in his emotion has emotion. This is why the energy of the thought leads to creation of cancer.** The energies of thought, emotions brings love, care.

Cup covers every aspect of Life

In so many ways, when you understand the structure of this **Cup it covers every aspects of the life.** In the process you have to understand how you create conditions. How you manipulate the position and existence, by changing these to another D, in the G field everything else will change.

If Fe is not G Field Force of the dimension - Physicality have different structure

Will allow you to live in a new D, (:34). a new place in the U. **When Fe is not the G field force, strength balance of the M fields that could be Zn, Cu, could be Plutonium. Because in essence connection to the position which change the structure of the man.** In so many ways, mankind will come to understand a combination of life, a combination of understanding the exact position of being in essence of existence.

If Nano Coat Galvanized - Totality of Soul of Emotion - become Complete

If you move to the position of N coating your galvanized sheet, then you come to create the totality of the soul of the emotion of the energy, which you absorb. Which means now you become complete.

Elevate STM by creating fields in center - create emotion in soul

In so many ways, everything in this Cup, brings every D and direction in life of man. You can **elevate the STM if you know how to create fields in this area (center)** that allows the man's emotion to take the position of centrally or what we call the soul.

With this Cup Mankind will be Complete - can absorb everything in Unicoise

In so many ways, if you understand the gravity and the potential of this system, in time to come **mankind will become complete, and be able to absorb every energy within the structure of the U and Unicose.** (:36).

Cup of Universe - Billions of Years to Develop - Key to Life in U

What's on this table, what you can see, **has taken billions of years to develop.** I am sure many of you will try to do it in 5 minutes and make every accusation as your brain is as small as your ?? Understand this, **work with it, and you will find the key to life in the Universe.** Work in the direction of **transmutation of energy, you'll find how to travel in the D of the STM, then in UFOs.**

Solution to many Illnesses and Food

In so many ways, in totality you create .. the **existence in 1 D. In the essence of creation you will find many answers to many illnesses, solution to food, to ?? , solution to understanding the totality of the life and the creation.**

Extend STM and STP - Decide how you want to manifest

In so many ways, if you understand the extent of the fields and the power in these systems and in manipulating them in the right way, **you can extend the STM or the STP of the man.** (:38). **It's you who will decide how to manifest.** A Cup of Life in the D of universal dimension. In a way, if you understand how to make this combination you will come to understand, you have the capability to do many things which has never been available and understood by humanity.

Find out Truth about how Physicality has taken Shape

In understanding the totality of the work of the U **mankind will come to understand the truth about himself, .. his life, the truth about the way his physicality has taken shape.** And the way mankind will go to move forward ?? takes a lot of understanding.

Nothing comes from outside - All within ones Environment

In the process of creation everything which is available becomes the source of elevation and creation itself. **Nothing can come from outside, but the entirety of the life sits within the structure of the existence within the environment,** which is available and has been made condition, on what is available.

Live on Moon - Adjust to mixture of Fields moon is created out of

You can **move to moon and live exactly like you have done on earth if you can adjust yourself to the position and the condition in the mixture of the fields of the U, which have lead to creation of the moon.** Otherwise, life becomes imprisoned on what we call

the village of earth. Understanding of the T is the beauty, (:40). of the science of creation.

Process to Elevate the STM

What you see on the table, **what's on the table has been here for past years and years.** But as you have not understood the process of creation you have not understood the process of the elevation. **How to elevate the STM**, .. the understanding of the man in the process of the creation.

Make Cup with pure Intention - You will see elevation of STM

Be wise, very wise, and do not jump and make these as you might not get what you expect and you might regret in what you do, because you do not see what you have aimed for, because you haven't understood the totality of it, and **your body and your soul decides otherwise. When you make these Cups it has to be with a pure intention.** Make these Cups with the wrong intentions and you will have a Cup with a piece of metals in it. **Make this Cup with the pure intention with what has been asked to be, to become and you will see elevation of the STM.** We don't expect to see miracle, because that is exactly what you become, the miracle itself. And then we cannot see ?? Understand the process, .. creation, .. everything which is needed and how it's been positioned, and how it's been mixed, .. in one sense or other, (:42). through the process of what I call creation.

Cup of Universe - For whole Universe not only man

The Cup of Universe is not for the man alone as it has every .. physical entity energy, and field movement to lead to creation of life anywhere in the U, irrespective of time place and position and field strength. If you can create combination of mixtures of fields you can create life. **Life is not exclusivity of this planet, never been and never shall be.**

Use Cup to see how Man will be in other environments in U

But we have to **understand how life of the man will be in different environments of the U** as other lives have taken shape according to their environment ?? of their existence, their field interaction. The field strength, the combination of the motion of the field and the fields of the environment, then you will understand soon, how life should look, **how you should be able to see yourself once you arrive at the position and the destination.**

It is so Simple but yet beyond comprehension of man

The teaching of today is very short, but the knowledge of it is beyond comprehension of the humanity, but the pictures of it, so simple. The simplicity of it, we have brought you the most advanced knowledge of the creation.

Feed your Soul - Physicality - Elevate both - Understand Emotion

In so many ways, **you can feed your soul, .. your physicality, you can elevate the STP, .. STM, you can understand the creation of emotion, and altogether, (:44). how creation has come about to be on every corner of this U. Maybe today's teaching will bring you a major breakthrough in understanding.** Maybe .. will allow you to understand more in the totality of the life and creation.

How Do you Connect it - Left to understanding of man

Many of you have been waiting for one thing, and I am 100% sure many of you, as we say in English, your palms twitching. And asking your self a question, "**how do we connect this?**" **I leave that to the man. I** leave that to the totality of the structure of the understanding of the man. And in totality if you understand it, if you understood the combination of the work of it, you should have been able to understand or comprehend, (:46). the essence of creation.

Everything is here in this MaGrav to Create the Brain of Man

In this MaGrav everything which leads to the creation of the brain of the man, exists here. If you have not understood it, I draw it for you that you can see. This will explain to you a lot if you understood a lot. ??

For example, if you look at the **structure and the setting the STP on the right leading to the left and the heart. There are many combination of the work in this diagram.** You got to understand by re-positioning (:48). any of these in different positions and different dimensions you change different factors.

If you remember for example, if you had a system which you introduced ?? specifically, N coated Cu, and ?? or N coated the wire, **in a specific salt condition with the presence of Zn, you remember what you got, you created blood.** The blood which itself receives in this combination energy.

Combination to receive nourishment from Plant Life

Now you understand. When you put a N Cu in this condition what do you receive? (:50). So your **Cup has an energy, and energy of the blood and a cycle to expand. When you feed this to a plant and you take this D of totality of the interaction with Zn and in presence of Mg, you receive the nourishment of the vertical people of this planet and the G field strength of the planet dictates it, according to the Mg level.** In the presence of the energy fields of the circulation as a basic sugar.

Cup has Millions of Applications - Combinations

If you understand **this Cup has millions of application and implication and it depends on every way that you can combine, you can position.**

Insight Why Mankind has Diversity features - understanding - Energies

You can **N coat, and then this gives you an insight in the D of the existence of the man, and why mankind has a diversity of the features, comprehension, understanding, and energies.**

Soul Controls all without interference - Billions of Years to Develop

But your soul controls all of this single handedly, without interfere from anywhere. This process has taken billions of years to develop, (:52). to balance out, to be able to understand the totality of .

Your Amino Acids start creating life

You need to understand the process of creation, the process of interaction, .. elevation. Go back to your 5 Cups and come back into this Cup, 1 cup, and you see this covers every aspects of what it is in the, what we call, "the Cup of Man," and addition to Cup of Universe. In this process may of you will learn new D, many of you will learn new understanding of the totality of the work of creation. **Those of you who will ?? live this Cup to be, will not be surprised if your amino acid (AA), start creating life.**

This is how Life started in Central Africa

In a way, if you look at it, we said before, that the **life started in Central Africa on the east coast side, and it started in a lake, in and above where everything was ready, in a condition and a temperature was perfect for a continuous sustaining life condition.** This is the ?? hub of life in central Africa. (:54). **This is how life started.**

What Mg - Ca - K - Ph - S -- does solidification bone cell division

You got to realize when you add what we call, galvanized plate you have your nickel, you have every materials included, so you bring as part of the plate into it. When you have the **Mg, you bring in the solidification of the condition.** When you have **Ca you bring the essence of the creation of the G field, for creation of the bone structure.** When you have **Potassium you bring the condition of the division of the cell,** and in that process brings in the combination of the interaction of it, its own **Phosphorus, and its own Sulphur, which one will clean it, and one will give it the backbone structure of the DNA.** In the process of understanding it, it will bring the life anywhere in this and on this planet.

Gift of creation of Life in U - You have to find out how to connect it

In so many ways, I have brought you a gift, a **gift of creation, a creation of life in the U**. It's **up to you and according to your understanding** what you do with this. (:56). The **only thing I am not giving you is how to connect** it. How to create interaction with the dimensions of ?? creations of what you need, and what purpose, and what condition.

You Got the Pill not to sleep for centuries

How you stack this, in the condition of the life of the man in the U. **I hope many of you will have a beautiful, peaceful, restful time, as I know ?? that many of you who are the KS, have just got the ?? pill not to sleep for centuries**, as to find the combination of the interaction of these fields and what they can do and what they ?? do.

Cup of You - man shall not die

But there is **one secret in this Cup. This is the Cup of You**. This is what all of you and the humanity has been looking for. If you get the combination right you have found the life existence in the D of physicality if you wish so, as a Cup of You, as a Cup of Life. As **where the man shall not die, (:58). in the D of physicality**. But I am sure many of you will have a wonderful time struggling to understand how and the way it is done.

Striving to make Cup become more knowledgeable

In so many ways, **Those of you who strives to create this Cup, you become more knowledgeable. If it is made with the pure intention of extension of the soul**, and not just something to do to gain something to go for. In so many ways,

Key to everlasting life - repair physicality - go back and forth

In so many ways, **I have given you a key to everlasting life, extension to the soul D to repair the physicality and go back to the physicality to be able to enjoy the D of existence** and tangibility. You got excited with One Cup OL. This is one Cup and a life in the U. You just got to understand what to do, and how to do, and how to create the condition of its position and existence.

To absorb energies without killing - Expand STM

This is a Cup which is what we call it a gift. If you understand it. (1:00). In so many ways, in the D of the life, everlasting life, this Cup, understanding the knowledge of the Cup, not the physicality of the Cup, will give mankind, what mankind has been looking for. **To live, not to kill, to absorb energies beyond the D and position, that you do not need to destroy another life, and then at the same time to be able to interact with the body of the man. At the same time to be able to expand the STM**. We go to a break .. Let's see how you as KS will take this further. Rick

>> **BREAK** >>> 390 KSW (1:08).

All the Salts are in this Cup

Q: .. the body of man contains 12 salts, are we allowed to add them to the container?

K- More or less if you take this combination, all the salts, **because 6 of the salts have never been defined. All the salts more or less are in this container.** (1:10).

Q: ... it can be a very large cup and depending on the interactions we want to have and performance, we can make .. small cups inside with a specific salinity .?

You Decide on the Salinity

K- **We leave it to your imagination.** ... (screen problems) (1:12).

Carry on.

Q: .. What were the black coils ..

K- These are galvanized plates.

Plasma does not just only flow in wires - only preferential

Q: .. I have never understood in regards to the connections .. exactly what is going through the wires when we connect. I know it has to be electricity because we put diodes and stuff to regulate. I have never understood the purpose of the connection with wires?

K- **The connection with wires in our case is not mechanical or electrical, it's preferring the preferential line of connection of the plasma. You are not working in matter state,** you are working in the PI state, the Gans state. So even you connect it with a wire, (1:14). you try to show the preferential way of the plasma moving.

Power Supplies batteries become part of plasmatic condition

Even when you connect these systems to what we you call **batteries or power supplies.** **Your supply becomes a part of the PI condition, part of PI T, not the matter state.**

Minute you Nano coat or Gans - NOT Matter state anymore

The **minute you put N coated material in any environment. The minute you put the Gans in any environment you are not in a matter state anymore.** This is something we have always tried to explain from the beginning. So you might look at it as a matter state, but it's not. It's just showing a preferential way for the fields to move, for the fields to take shape and direction.

Matter State is itself a weak state of plasma

Q: .. how does the presence of a matter state wire create that preference in the plasmatic environment?

K- The **reality is that the matter state itself is still a weak state of plasma on its structure.** Now as you open them one by one, you will see that they expand, the wire becomes black inside, and there are many ways to do this, .. to encourage the path of the flow of the plasma.

Q: What would be another way to encourage the flow of the PI? (1:16).

K- Many, many ways. ... creating a gradient flow.

In the space T of upcoming time, as we explained as we are going forward very rapidly with it. **We got another 12 days to the what I call process of peace time, to start, if it goes the way we want.** In that process this is what I taught nearly 10 - 15 years ago, and it's in a couple of papers somewhere I've written. Maybe I explain again for some people to understand. In the space T of the future, which is upcoming first phase of it, even with what we planned to do next year with traveling to space with the new T.

You create your own position in space between here and moon

Is that **you do not have a position between here and the moon,** but you want to create a position to meet somewhere in that position, let's say 1 million kilometers ... you create .. a space, what you call GPS. But how do you get there? How do you create that position? With understanding the plasmatic field T, **you create your field position ahead of you at the point of arrival.**

In a way, with the knowledge we have now, **we can create our own moon, in a field D, in a given position, and then tune your reactor to move into that position.** (1;18). It's not that there has to be a moon, .. star, there has to be something that you go to. It's in advanced T.

Send Plasma Package ahead of spaceship - Tune spaceship to that position

I discussed this, I remember a very strenuous **meeting with Lockheed Martin people, discussion in London.** The time that you have to have a place to go to is finished, you create the place you want to go to. **You have a combination of the Gans's that is specific to structure of your space reactors. You send ahead a very small package, very powerful package ahead of you at the position of destination, which arrives in seconds. Then you tune your own space reactors to that position** that it gets attracted to, that it gets pulled into, that it gets direction to.

Creation of Destination Point is a Technology on its Own

The creation of the destination point to go, it's in a way, a T on its own. If you go to some of the teachings of the past I said, people will **open service stations** and everything in the middle of the **way between here and the moon you can have a coffee** and things, you are tired, for fun you want to see something else.

Give it a specific MG Field Strength

How do we create these positions that we know where they are. **We give it a specific MG field strength, in a spectrum of the destination.**

Can move the emotion from Brain to another Destination

In a way, if you look at it, (1:20). when you go and **create the position of the emotion, or of happiness in your brain, you can move it, but it can be moved to another position or replicated by interacted of the fields of physicality, the STP.**

Create a Position Outside of Mars - to check it out first

The game has changed the structure of the game, in understanding the MG field has changed. **You want to go to a safe position, you don't want to enter let's say Mars in one go, you want to see how it is before you go in. You create that position outside of Mars,** hundreds of thousands of kilometers away from it, you stand and you observe it, observe what is happening. Where you want to land.

Create miniature field strength of position to interact with

In a way, when we bring what we call plasmatic transmutation, transportation, that's what we do. You don't need to have another machine, another position, **we create miniature field strength of the position, and then we create the condition of interaction. So you can travel anywhere in the U independent of the MG fields.**

This is the knowledge which will come, **we release this gradually as we go into development of the space T. (1:22). Teleportation, and transportation** what you call it, what we call transmutation, and what we call transfer of the energy of the fields of the PI of a structure is very simple.

In a way, if you remember in the present time you get the dart and arrow, there is nothing to hang on, **we shoot an arrow in a mountain .. and then we pull ourselves to that position, and that position becomes a new position.** The PI T has that possibility, but you don't need an arrow to attach yourself to it, you send a PI .. field in the position you want to be. and then you attract yourself to it, because you created it, the conduct, the cause of approach is in your system. PI T is beautiful if you understand how to work with it. Now we change position and direction and many people will move on it very fast. Any other question

Q: .. the Italian group is asking, (1:24). if you please could define better or in a different way what you mean by galvanized plate?

K- galvanized plate is something KF has always used for production of CH₃, it's what you put on the roof.

Q: it's not zinctura

K- ..

In normal condition you just don't have Zn you have Fe in the center and then .. mixture of metals, alloys that that Zn is part of, you have Ni, Cu, and Zn is part of that.

Q: When we use galvanized plate do we have to change it often because it loses its property.

K- It loses its property but it does not lose its property. It becomes Fe with the other metals which are on it, GM field position, this is why when you have a CH₃ .. even you produce CH₃ its reddish color is orangish towards red, because if you put Fe in Gans of CO₂ you produce blood. Part of the reddish is because of the Fe which is in the center of the galvanized. which gives its color to, (1:26). with a mixture of what Ni, Cu and Zn, produce gives you that reddish color of the CH₃. You actually, CH₃ is partially blood combination. It's got a C and a H in it. It's an original sugar, it's an original energy which is connected to the blood. H and C on their own always give reddish color, H on its own is reddish, but depending on the ?? level of its Carbon oxide which it enters the CH₃ ?? will give you the different shades of red or orangish, but in essence the orange color of it comes from the different reddish orange color of the CH₃, comes partially because of the fields of the Fe, which is creation of the blood. When you make these Cups don't shake your Gans's and see how many different colors of Gans's you will get at the bottom.

Q: How to make the CuO wire .. the N coated Cu spiral (1:28). I assume he is talking about.

K- We done that for centuries at KF.

R: One of 2 methods, fire or Sodium Hydroxide method.

K- or plasmatic. Or you can hold it long enough it will be N coated, but depends how hot your hand is.

Any other question

Negative Oxygen - According to KF Plasma - not chemistry

Q: Enhancing the Negative O by way of the butterflies and Air Enhancement Unit (EU), etc . Can you give some background why this is beneficial and important?

Negative O absorbs fields not needed by body - like black hole

K- It is the way we behave. It's the presence of O, or lack of fields, which is created that the body of man can absorb more energies. .. we look at the plasmatic side, not the usual physics. What you call the negative O it means absorption, it's absorbing the energies that are not needed in the body, and understanding that O is a G field force, becomes like what you call, a black hole.

Creates motion in fields for body to absorb more from environment

Makes the D of what we call, motion of the fields, (1:30). more, and this creates a condition for the body to absorb more fields from the environment. We don't look at the negative as it is defined in chemistry. We look at the negative O as the position of the field transfer, which is totally different.

KF Work uses similar words to matter science - creates misunderstanding

The **problem with the explanation in the KF work is we use very similar words then the present physics and chemistry, but in a totally different working condition, working operation. Like a plasma. Doctors use the (word) plasma in the blood, they use plasma operation of the fields opening. We use plasma in way of the Gans fields combination.**

New Generation Air EU and Butterflies Extremely Effective

The new generation of the Air EU will be ready but different effective in its work, with transfer fields in the environment. Extremely effective. In so many ways, the **butterflies are extremely effective** in what they are built to do.

KF TV will make full demonstrations of T and new kind of commercials

We as the ?? of the **KF has gotten into full demonstrations, it's not pictures anymore.** (1:32). Actually in the coming weeks the KF TV studios ... then **we make different kind of commercials**, using the facilities we have in our facilities, in the TV station we'll demonstrate a lot of things that you can see.

KF Sales has new Advertising Campaign coming up

We expect a huge peak on this with the new advertising coming up, KF Sales has already prepared the purchases in the background, that we are ready to meet, once we start explaining and you can see it.

KF has equipment to make specific measures - You can see and measure

You can literally, physically see and measure the change. We have equipments in the KF which are specific for these kind of measurements. KF on the path of adding more work of the KS to the .. portfolio of the KF, we are on a ?? track we bring in KS works to be added to the work of the KF, in a way. we sowed the seed and now we see the beautiful knowledge which is growing form amongst KS. We are there to support the work and back the research.

You will see, (1:34). huge number of products will come into .. KF work. in agriculture and many fields. We have gone and setting up, instead of starting from zero, we have gone and used the KS who have done the work and bring their work as part of the KF. We become .. much more stronger with the support..

(1:36). Any other question. Do not forget KF conference first weekend of September in Linz

Q: Jefferson, ask Rafael to help me. Translation (1:38).
Rafael .. (1:40).

he has been doing a lot of tests of plasmatic fields on electric devices. So recently he used a radio static to measure flow to LED lights. .. they are going anticlockwise by these measurement. So what he understands is we are being drained by a lot of energy .. So if we put a N coated loop .. on the LED can I protect this from the energy fields? (1:42).

K- I don't understand can you repeat.

Q: If he puts N loop on the LED lights ... according to him the LED light fields harm people..

K- By the LED lights

Q: Yes, there are some fields coming that can harm people ..

Butterflies can absorb - if harmful fields from LED

K- Yes I understand. **The ones which we sell has the characteristics of .. absorption of the full .. majority of the spectrum of the fields which are harmful.** There is a reason for it, it's the way we build it. Depends what he wants to absorb, he puts a ?? loop, or what we produce as KF. .. the ones we do, yes it does. These we have to ?? and confirm.

Q: .. (1:44).

He has added a question . he noticed that these Infinity Loops they change the direction of the flow, that's what he noticed. .. if there is a possible I can harm some people if I change this flow?

K- I cannot tell you.

Q: .. He noticed also with the MaGrav he put in his house the environment was much better by the measurement ...

K- Thank you very much. Any other question.

Using Salts from Cup of Life - Have to understand what Salt carries

Q: Jalal, .. we are going to teach what you taught today. (1:46). . there are **some who cannot find these salts. Are there some alternatives for these salts in the teaching what you give us before. Let's say I take the salts for One Cup OL,** these salts as we know are not anymore normal salt, it contains a different kind of salt, Mg and a spectrum of salts. In the case I don't have Mg, can I use this specific salt.

K- If it is .. **yes. But you have to understand what that salt carries. In the body .. it is not just the salt. In the body** .. you have to .. there are more parts to be added to this teaching of today. But we add this in the future time when we go much deeper in teaching. .. but try to use the .. the new understanding of this setup.

Q: .. we will decipher everything . .. (1:48).

With Sea salt you get everything on planet - good and bad

Q: Can I use sea salt in this equation. ..

K- You see the **sea salt, if you get the sea salt yourself, then you have a composition of everything ever existed on this planet.** If you specifically go for ... majority salt in your container let's say Mg or whatever.

Sea Salt game can be dangerous with plasma - depends

The sea salt game is a very beautiful game, but a very dangerous game as well. **If you are targeting for a specific performances.** Because in the sea salt you have from gold, you have from every element which is on this planet. So when you make a Gans, it's a presentation of everything. You understand. So we specifically go into the structure. One of the fundamental knowledge, which we always put on the back track, but we ignore it, but we cannot ignore it, is that every element in the U which can be accommodated in its benefit or its functionality in the body of any being in the U is usually in the environment of the being itself.

Whatever you have in Sea is already a part of You Evolving

So **whatever you have in the sea, (1:50). it is already part of you.** But to what extent of it, your body needs it, or you can apply it. There is gold in all our bodies, there is plutonium, every element, every element you see in the chemistry .. Periodic Table, you have it in your body, **but to what amount and what has evolution used it for, is another point.** We use gold in our body, we all sorts of, every chemical in the universe of man which is the earth is in the structure of it.

What you put in Stomach - Body builds new conditions

Body accommodates it to find, build new organs, build new conditions, create hormones, whatever. We eat it, we inhale it, we drink it, and once it goes in our stomach and creates certain kind of energy and it becomes frequent enough, the body finds a way to short cut what it was missing before to become more ??

Body Management Crisis Control - Allergies show reaction

The body.. is not something that you always think, something we eat and go. It has a **management control crisis, and has a management new material crisis. So that is why we have allergies, we are not accepting these things so we show our reaction.** It is very well organized, what you call management team sits inside .. body ?? field interactions.

How do you think you get your allergies? (1:52). And how you take things, you say, "oh it works for me," because **the body .. is continuously updating its work. What it can use and how it can use that system.**

There is only One Way to connect Cup of Universe

Q: We know from the reactor which is the ?? if I used N coated or non-Nano coated, In this case what you showed us here, I can choose, what dictated, do to the need? .. You left it open, we connect how we see it.

K- You connect how you see it, but I tell you one thing, it has only one way to connect, correct.

Q:

K- **There is only one way to connect this setup, the right way. and that is the reason I didn't put it in, because it becomes a copycat.** .. before we did, "oh, it was a left hand

turn, this was connected before the other. " This Cup can only be connected one way to give an answer.

Q: This you will get it from your soul? (1:54).

K- **You get it from your soul, and you get it from the knowledge you gained.** This system can only be connected in one way, in a correct way.

Q: .. and that is?

K- .. this drum go on long time

First of it does not have a physical connection in one position, but is controlled in the whole structure.

Q: Yesterday ..

Farsi Website launched - Cornerstone Worldwide Internet Work

K- .. **Yesterday was the launch of Iran what we call the Farsi website.** (1:56). which carries its own shop, .. wiki, and everything else, and this becomes the cornerstone worldwide, for what we call network, internet work.

Iran will be Central Online Control for Enhancement Units - 24 hours

As we said Iran will become the cornerstone for all our IT's as **the Enhancement Units are about to come online and it will be controlled through Iran. The operation of the space program, flight systems all will go through Tehran.** In a short time we'll introduce ... space flights, and interaction of the systems for transmutation and transportation.

All these systems controls, will be moved to Iran. We have a reason for it. Then we create .. subsidiary control centers around the world. The first part of this program .. which started now yesterday, it was launched on the KF Farsi channel, and now it will expand to all the languages, .. all the factories of the KF will be backed up into this system. And gradually we'll build up a multi facet structure that all of you can participate in it.

Moving away from "Microsoft" Structure that can be controlled

In a way, **we are moving away very much from "Microsoft Structure" that it can be controlled,** and we are always in position. We are using .. **servers in Iran and backed by .. the people who are part of the structure of the running of the country.** (1:58). Yesterday, was the celebration in Iran and at the same time the launch of the first phase of the KF IT network. Thank you ..

.. We have moved to a level of bringing the T in a different way, and this is the first phase of the IT work which has come out of Iran, and they developed it further, all the .. operation of the EU will be transferred through this system. **All your data, all the files of the people who use the EU scientists, will be kept, all the backup, doctors to support the EU operation 24 hours a day, will run through these centers.** Thank to Josef....

Any other question?

Q: ... (2:00). I am about 8 months new to KF. from Ireland.

K- there are many Irish KS.

Q: ... I have ordered visual EU. Can the Visual EU be shared with ones parents.

K- No we prefer not. .. has a document with it that you have to send back and report on it. This is in a way a natural cooperation with the KS on what we call trials. When you receive it .. (2:02). What we want to see, is what you see. What it brings to you. Fill in the form, go back on the internet, register, and .. build the data up with us,

KF will deliver specific EU like for vision, like for brain, specific EU to the medical teams, not for private use. Especially the VEU is important that we can change people with .. different eye problems . or what it comes through the emotion, what you call the visual problems.

Fiction Writer mention KF T in book - Ok, but give credit to KF

Q: .. I am an emerging fiction writer, .. a novel about where the Earth cleanses herself, the new people who survive are the ?/ keepers and there goal is to elevate their souls so they can reach the 5th D and other D. Would you support if I use some of your concepts in the novel? (2:04).

K- As long as you mention us in it, no problem.

Q: Wow, super.

K- Which part of Ireland do you come from

Q: Have you been here to Ireland?

K- Yes, I have been there, I have a connection to Londonderry, my brother-in-law is Irish. ..

The what we call new structure in the work of many KS brings us to use the papers or knowledge's of the KF, as long as you mention KF in it, because we know a couple of universities if you mention KF in your index, they refuse it, this is policy by a number of governments in the universities, but other ones if you do it, there is no problem.

Iranian Corona Report becomes best seller on Amazon

As we have seen the KF report in Iran has become number 2 best seller in Amazon last week, and we expect it to move to number 1 next week. .. 199 Euros, (2:06). and our promoters informed us yesterday that we reached #2 in certain categories . Any other questions? or call it a day.

R: questions from Salomeea.

K- Is she around .. no, we didn't see her in Bucharest conference.

Cup of Creator - Mankind not yet ready

Q: Are you going to teach us about the Cup of Creator as well?

K- The Cup of Creator is not for man yet. A long way to go yet.

Cup of Universe open to Space Agencies

Q: Do you think that all these **astronauts from the space agencies** could use the Cup of Life in the Universe? **NASA will accept it, or only the KS?** (2:08).

K- **The knowledge is open to everyone and it depends on what they want to do with it. Don't forget that in the what the KF is about to do in the coming weeks and months, we do not look into other space agencies and how they work with us.** We look how jointly all the space agencies around the world work together. This is the inclusivity which we bring, .. we have to emphasize. NASA is extremely .. we have invited head of NASA to join KF

American Administration says NASA must first reach level of KF to collaborate

NASA is eager to open dialog, and direct dialog with KF, they have been doing that for a long time, but the American administration do not want to show that American scientists have literally a little understanding of real space T and so they have been told do not interact with KF until their knowledge reaches that of the KF and they can show they understand about the same. This is the problem we have with NASA. Sooner or later most of this should come to an end .. (2:10).

Peace Talks Dividends - good for space agencies

Peace talks have dividends and one of them is collaboration with the KF, and many .. space agencies.

Q: ... in space are there points which should not be disturbed especially by nuclear of any kind?

K- Yes, planet earth and its leaders. In reality we do not have a problem in the space, .. we have a problem with our leaders, world leaders, which have a problem with the new T. **Our governments are too arrogant and too self-centered to see they are elite and who they are and what they are. Once we cross this barrier a lot of things will change, a lot of things will change for a lot of us.** Our governments have a problem. We were talking to .. NASA scientists, (2:12). And They said do you know what has happened with NASA with KF. I said, nope, they said, In NASA Who are the 2 fake people they can't find out There are many scientists who try, want to work with KF ..

Russia and China most advanced Space Agencies

The **Russian space agency is years ahead of NASA, literally years. The Chinese ..** have followed the Russian Space Agency ...

(2:14). Those who carries out the murders, the low level jobs, sold themselves to the American to be the real scientists and they took them.

Von Braun .. one of the key people in murdering many, many scientists and Jews, where he was responsible for. So we have seen the end of Russia, USSR

The Americans paid 10 billion to the Russians how to land on the ground. That's how advanced the Russians are.

NASA makes lot of noise - at moment NOT a space player

So we don't consider NASA as the main element, somebody who makes a lot of noise, but the real research is done by the Russians, and now Chinese. The Chinese are big into space

We literally don't consider NASA as a space game player at the moment. They are most or less 6th or 5th rank in the world. Indians are striving very heavy, (2:16). Russians are involved in it, Brazil has certain activities. Iran is top 2 or 3 in space activities, they are very in two universities in Iran, the 2 ?? human, what we call launch and space, 2 different ones. Iran is more active in the space and T than the Americans are, then NASA is. They get money but there is no backbone to NASA. they played it, they landed on the moon first, and the rest of it. But nothing is there. So we don't consider NASA as a major player. The major player in space T now, 100% is China, India, than we have Russia, and Iran comes in that level, and then we have the rest.

Q: Salomeea, I participated in the conference at the soul level .. I put the wish to achieve all your objectives and even more .. I don't want to be the head of anything .. (2:18). if I can help at my humble level .. thank you.

K- Thank you for all your support. Any other question of bring it to an end.

I think today's teaching needs a very long time of understanding.

Q: Marius, .. a few words .. thank you for coming to Romania .

K- .. we have a very successful meeting .. (2:20).
there is a huge beautiful outcome from this conference .

Q: ..

K- ..

The KF Romania committed to building of the first factory in what used to be called Eastern Bloc. We have started looking for location ..

(2:22). in the coming months, that we can produce goods affordable by the .. Eastern Europe. With the wages and everything else. At the same time introduce materials that can be sold ..

Q:

(2:24).

Glass for Cup of Universe recommended

Q: for the Cup do people use glass or plastic?

K- **We recommend glass because the plastic has addition** fo its own, the fields of the plastic which the C and H and many chemicals,.

R:

K- I hope you will start working on Cup of Universe we call it, because then it allows you to be able to become part of the U Community, where you can extend your soul or extend the STP and see which one fits you, befits you according to your emotion, position, time and place. Thank you ... hopefully next week we'll start with another D, I sure a lot of you will try to make these Cups. Just be careful to understand it before you make it.

R; .. 390 KSW July 22, 2021

END

391st Knowledge Seekers Workshop; July 29, 2021

Cup of Universe teaching continued part 2, Inertia, Reincarnation

>>

Energized blood

CO₂ in air needed to make AA

Creating life with different AA

Nano coated Zn with Cu - different salts

AA on skin allows life to be created within this planet

Mg K determines what kinds of animals

Increasing Mg or K get Vertical Plant life

Chromosomes depend on base energy materials

Changes in salinity get different kinds of tissues

Salinity in presence of Cu N and gravity gives bone structure

Another Universe could have different bone than Ca - plutonium

One Drop create fish in fish tank

One Drop is STM

How to Change the field forces of gravity - to Inertia - matter state

Life, intellect, and existence is not exclusivity of earth, never been, never shall be

Energy packages change to matter state also inside the earth itself

Energies of U create emotions & physicality in Brain - we are in comm w U

Gain trust in understanding totality by doing your own experiments
 You have tested and made the Gans
 Now you can further test the Cup of Universe
 Matter state Fields of Inertia - interact w gravity and Plasma's G field - Matter
 You decide where to be Energy and where to be Matter
 Interaction with Inertia - You create Physicality
 Inertia of every element is connected to G field force of its environment
 New Principle - Plasma has GM field - Inertia has GM field
 When M field dominate expands - Plasma ; When G field dominate matter - Inertia
 By field of thoughts you can manifest yourself as Energy or Matter state
 Through this Process - never get sick - old - all problems solved by himself
 The higher energy of transmutation adjusts all fields back to normal - Cleans you
 You work on Inner Sanctums of AA
 You Resurrect yourself from energy fields of Universe
 Now we start to understand the Power of Inner Sanctum of STM
 The Scientific World never understood the plasmatic field interaction
 Become Tangible anywhere as Plasma - liquid - solid - gas
 Come from Plasma- interaction w/ Inertia become solid - l - g - whatever
 Plasma First Order of state of matter - Not 4th state of Matter
 Interaction of Plasma with Inertia - Creates Tangibility
 When we move from the Inertia of the U to the Inertia of the planetary, or environment,
 then we become matter state.
 What happens now that you are in the field strength of all these Nano materials
 Many combination of many factors allows many configurations of Cells
 Accommodation and Interaction with Environment dictates sight - feelings
 How Environmental conditions determines the kind of Creatures manifest
 Man will survive anywhere in U without Oxygen etc - Soul adjusts
 Man already does this at death - manifests in another D in U
 At Death man release plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs
 Cup of Universe collection of 20 years KF Teaching
 Periodic Table is only fraction of Elements in U -
 Elements come from energy interactions - size of Unicose
 No Limitation in D of Creation and Creator
 Had to increase Man's Confidence before introducing Cup of Universe
 By changing conditions in CU - Create variety of manifestations
 This is how every cell in body was created - vacuum condition Nano structures
 Empty Cup of Universe introduced in Einhooven
 How we created energy from Cup
 Took 10 years for man to understand CU
 Soul of Physicality is his control system

The physicality of the man it's interaction of the fields of the STM with the Inertia of the
 interaction of the fields of his matter, which creates the manifestation of his physicality

Planetary System fields work from outside inwards - Sun rays interact with center

Inertia of Environment dictates how STM will manifest itself
The STM is image of Me (Creator) - not the physicality
Man does not change - just different manifestation in different environment
Pig wiser than King - works with his environment does not kill
Process of STM as plasma - forming Inertia than to manifestation
Without Interaction NO Inertia will be created - No manifestation
Another step Inertia of environment is the STC - mankind isn't ready yet

How Inertia is formed

Inertia is dependent on Strength field of environment - plasma - entity to observe it
Invisible - when Inertia not in balance to another Inertia - no interaction
Many matter's in Universe are Invisible to us - Inertia doesn't interact
To be visible - Has to interact with field strength of STM
How you can walk through a stone
Vacuum condition of life of man has an Inertia
Soul decides the point of interaction
Our Soul created out of fields of planet - this is common denominator reference
Body is like another moon of Earth
Take AA of man to another position in U - A different kind of manifestation
We confirm our existence through existence of soul of planet
We would have been created differently on Moon
Our body is an independent Solar System on the Earth's planetary system
Body is higher vacuum than space - why exists close to G field of planet
We are another vacuum solar system - have our own planetary system inside us
By adjusting field strength of the Soul - don't need to walk over planet
How Do we alter the Strength of our Soul?
Subconscious Discipline - acts as a filtering system
Disconnect from any Attachment to planet - Fly - Transmute - Anything
Change Inertia of body - Can enter body with fingers instead of knife
We need to change our Subconscious Decision - as knowledge increases
Subconsciously we allow surgeons to operate on us
Adjust fields of STM can do surgery with fingers
We Control the Inertia field barrier of our body
KS in Bucharest stopped eating for 14 days - Energy directly from environment
Many Knowledge Seekers start practicing using plasma instead of food
Making Child from Soul
It's Fear that stops us from taking control of Inertia Fields
Jump out of Spaceship and know you will survive
Baby goes through same fear in birth channel - Diabetic
We train ourselves to accept more pain
Chinese KS going to level of Soul very soon - West too materialistic
It's not the first time, many people in the past have reached this position
Rick using Gans Water and Maple Syrup - fasting
Half of Man's disease go if he doesn't kill
You've got to become like the Creator, a per
REINCARNATION and Buddhist Beliefs - KF teaches Only one human life

Humans have one life because we have chosen that way.
Souls can choose a cycle of lives - but remain the same inside
Mr. Keshe knows exactly the Oasis he stayed for decades
Man chooses to have One Life because he comes from physicality to the soul
We come from the soul to physicality. It's a totally different position.
New Life on Earth will come from Soul to physicality
I remember the hammer of the nail in palm of hand
You do NOT remember past lives - It's in the RNA
Many People say Past Lives - Fake Talk - We see the Soul
Same Soul - Moses - Christ - Mohammad - everybody else
At Death the Soul gets Free to start the learning process
How did you show up in your mother's womb? if not human
We take the body - Not the process of birth
Planet Zeus means the Creator
(Does not disclose yet the way he came to human body)
Soul generated humans can live anywhere in the U
Soul Created beings have the Knowledge of the Universe
First Soul Created Human about to be created - Mitra
You don't need a birth passage
We prefer to hear noises than communicate through the soul
We Don't transfer consciousness to trees - we connect - feel pain
We Block connections with Plants because we eat them
Soul of Pig knows you are going to slaughter it - it runs from you
Sometimes you ignore the pain - it's too bad - ignore emotions
Queen Mary College acknowledging Mr. Keshe send representative
Scientists attended Bucharest Conference
UK Company setup - factory coming
Using Cups to transmit emotion and intention from our soul
Put yourself and intentions between Cups you have made
Point of Transmutation Expansion of soul through structure you create
How does the soul handle humiliation trauma of past - hammer and nails
From Soul point of view we don't see the trauma - final objective
Soul lives as different people to arrange for the prophecy to be fulfilled
We are in that position of the soul. It's the same soul
You look as a man, because your life cycle of physicality is small
It's not a belief in prophecy - We make it happen
We live a few billion years - it's a few seconds to man
We started process to go to Moon to be ready for next step
Sacrificing life through suffering - Catholic belief in pain
Vatican responsible for mass murders of children in Iran - End of Christianity
Vatican doing same thing again - End of Vatican
Vatican - biggest arm manufacturing to initiate another cycle of killing
This cycle of Christianity has to end
Every Cell of body has its own salinity
Ever Organ - Kidney cells have a common denominator salinity
Each tissue in organs - kidney have their own salinity

Different salinity for different walls of the kidney, or different tissues of kidney
Different Rooms of Spaceship made like different tissues in kidney - salinity
Salt is needed to create the physicality dimension
Without salt you don't create the .. physicality D.
KS have not understood about salt up to now - First time explained
None of the KS up to now have understood this. This is the first time I explain it.
Inertia and Salt are same - needed for manifestation
For a flying system I consider, it's to just the fields, you have to create that Inertia, or what you call salinity
You have to create environment for fields to manifest - Inertia
A stone carries salinity within it
UFOs outside of earth manifest differently - based on environment
Depends how the Iranian Administration responds - to release more T
Icecaps melting - don't know
Tuesday August 3rd is beginning of Iran new administration
U Council to pay attention and bring the soul of the new Iranian leaders to a new level of understanding of peace

KEY-PHRASES:

Cu is main component of Body - red tissue allows us to be dynamic

Cu and Zn gives CO₂ - neural system - line of communication

"C" for Galvanized because it is a composite of materials

Increased the strength of Blood - Energized Blood

We used the combination of these 4 in a very hidden way, to create sugar and blood. At the same time which means we produced energized blood. We managed to increase the .. strength of it, and in that process we created more and more materials and conditions which lead to creation of life, support to life

The CO₂ in Air needed to make the AA

Without the presence and existence of the CO₂ in the air, it would not have been possible the creation of amino acid (AA).

Different types of AA started the process of creating life

You continuously produce different type of AA. Which means in the process of putting the material on the surface, the process of life started. The AA created over this process where you created the CO₂, is different than the AA now over the same plate, because now there is a mixture of AA of blood, .. of CH₃, there is a mixture

Nano coated Zn with Cu - different Salts

Not many of you tried Nano coated Zn with the Cu itself. This now opens a new D, with the use of Ca, K, Mg, and other factors which you had in the water, and presence of Silicon, and everything else

Creates AA on the skin, that allows life to be created within this planet.

Mg and K in presence Na - Determine what kind of Animals

Increasing Mg or K with Na - Get Vertical Plant Life

Chromosomes depend on a Base Energy material - different forms life
In the world of creation the whole chromosome depends on a base energy. In the space if I change your body into a different material of the base, I take condition of the radioactive material, which is the K, (:26). you will find totally different kind of life

Changes in Salinity get different kinds of tissues
Mg and Na combination will give a different kind of combination of white and red, hard, solid, soft tissues. Small changes in the percentage of one or the other will create different tissues.

A slight modification in the salinity in the presence of maybe Cu in a Nano (N) state or Zn in a N state, but a condition of interaction of ?? gravity, will give you Ca as a bone structure

In another Universe could have different bone structure than Ca

Everything explained by Cup of Universe - Knowing how to change Conditions
Everything in the world of existence can be explained within the conditions of the Cup of Universe. You just need to know which material to move in what position, to what percentage, what G point. How do you change the energy Cup into the matter Cup. That's a wisdom

One Drop create Fish in fish tank - Manipulation of Fields
with 1 drop of water in a fish tank, I'll show you the fish. Now you understand, (:28). that fish comes from this Cup. Because we understand the process of manipulation of the fields, we understand .. of the different field strengths of the different fields, we understand the process of interaction and manipulation of the fields. Then as we see as with One Drop, we create a man within the womb of the mother, with One Drop we can create a man in the fish tank. In the fish tank of the U.

The One Drop - Is the STM

STM works as common denominator with the Soul of the Creator
The STM works at a higher strength as a common denominator as the Soul of the Creator (STC), so it decides where it manifests itself, how it interacts with the strength of the STC

What happens when you appear on the planet Zeus, and there is no Fe or Cu. It means you don't have existence, it means there is no gravity?

How to Change the field forces of gravity - to Inertia - matter state

What is the connection and how do you change the gravity as a field force to Inertia as a matter state of existence?

Life, intellect, and existence is not exclusivity of earth, never been, never shall be.

Energy packages change to matter state also inside the earth itself

You all understood that for example, at the boundary of the earth, energy packages are created from the interaction of the field forces of the earth and the sun. And we see these approaching the center by the Inertia of the planet, it changes to the matter state in different parts of the planet itself. Everything does not fall on the surface of the earth. Some of the energies can only convert within the structure of the physicality of the planet, where in that position they become gold, and silver, and whatever else.

Energies of U create emotions & physicality in Brain - we are in communication w U

It's the same with the energies within the structure of the U, in the interaction with what we call, the physicality of the body and the brain of the man, create emotions and physicality within the structure of the brain of the man. Not everything is arms and legs, not all the interactions are the same. Then we understand how we are in communication with the rest of the U

Gain trust in understanding totality by doing your own experiments

You have tested and made the Gans

Now you can further test the Cup of Universe

Now the CU is no different, unless you are in denial, or unless you are those who is a hypocrite, or you have no knowledge of the science of creation. Those of you who deny the existence of the CU, today the way it's explained, it means you have no understanding, and it means this is not your time yet. You are not matured yet to understand the processes, because over years you have tested everything of this, what is on this plate

Matter state Fields of Inertia - interact w gravity and Plasma's G field - Matter

If you understand the difference and the process of creation of gravity and interaction of the fields of the plasma's G field, with the matter state creation of the fields of Inertia, then you have reached halfway through understanding the totality of the process of the creation.

You decide where to be Energy and where to be Matter

Interaction with Inertia - You create Physicality

The point of the interaction and creation of what you call physicality, is understanding the process of Inertia within the plasmatic field of the U.

Inertia of every element is connected to G field force of its environment

We understand how the Inertia, every element like its mass, is connected to the environment of its M field and G field forces. One is of the higher order, one is of the lower strength, but in interaction and confirmation connected to the G field forces of its environment.

New Principle - Plasma has GM field - Inertia has GM field

When M field dominate expands - Plasma ; When G field dominate matter - Inertia
The M field when it expands and dominates you deal with the plasma. Where the G fields and its strength in respect to its environment, dominates you become matter state or Inertia.

By field of thoughts you can manifest yourself as Energy or Matter state

This will play an important part in understanding of how and when through the strength of the field of thoughts, you can manifest yourself as energy, or matter state, or physicality. And both are connected to the D of field strength of their environment.

Through this Process - never get sick - old - all problems solved by himself

If mankind understands this he has solved all his problems of being young, never getting sick, being able to eradicate everything in the body .. by man himself.

The higher energy of transmutation adjusts all fields back to normal - Cleans you

As you transform yourself through the higher energy, and go through the transmutation of the fields of Inertia, the matter state, you can adjust everything to the existence in comparison to the environment of life, be it on earth, be it on planet Zeus, .. Mars, .. on any galaxy in U and Unicose.

You work on Inner Sanctums of AA

Because then you don't work only by the level of the AA of the man, but you work through the strength of the inner sanctums of the fields of the AA of the man. Then in respect to it, in every environment you can become physical, or stay in the plasma state. (:38).

You Resurrect yourself from energy fields of Universe

What we call, resurrection. Because you resurrect yourself from the energy fields of the U into the matter state. Or from the matter state you resurrect yourself in the D of energy, of plasma fields, in the D of the higher order in expansion of the fields of the U.

Now we start to understand the Power of Inner Sanctum of STM

The Scientific World never understood the plasmatic field interaction

This has been one of the biggest problems for the scientific world on this planet since the beginning of the understanding of the terms of Inertia and gravity, or what we call plasmatic fields interactions. We know it is there but we connected it to, what was and what is.

Become Tangible anywhere as Plasma - liquid - solid - gas

When you understand the order of the strength of the environment then you can become tangible anywhere, and if you get your Inertia M fields in the right order, in the Inertia section of the work, you can become a liquid, .. a solid, .. a gas, or you can become what we call, the first order of the creation, as a plasma.

Come from Plasma- interaction w/ Inertia become solid - l - g - whatever

We come from plasma and in interaction with Inertia and the strength of Inertia we become what we call, solid, gas, or whatever we want to be.

Plasma First Order of state of matter - Not 4th state of Matter

Interaction of Plasma with Inertia - Creates Tangibility

When we move from the Inertia of the U to the Inertia of the planetary, or environment, then we become matter state.

What happens now that you are in the field strength of all these Nano materials, which you have put in the system (? Cup Universe). How would you interact? How would you consider and work, because is it, or can it be, or would it be possible to understand new dimensions? Because now you have a totally different working in this place. What happens to this? What happens where the N Fe interacts with the Fe itself? In the presence of Cu or Zn?

Many combination of many factors allows many configurations of Cells

The combination of many factors allows you to create many cells, many configuration of cells, and then interaction of the cells with themselves, and with their fields, of their fields with themselves, and creation of new matter.

Accommodation and Interaction with Environment dictates sight - feelings

Accommodation of creation of all this, accommodation creation of interaction with environment, which dictates sight, vision, in a way, touch, feelings, and then you understand why the fish don't have legs in the oceans, and man doesn't have a fin on the dry land.

How Environmental conditions determines the kind of Creatures manifest

The condition of the environment, which is created, in interaction with the D of the Inertia strength field and at the same time the MG of the planetary system and environmental systems dictates what creatures you will manifest yourself as, when you become tangible.

Man will survive anywhere in U without Oxygen etc - Soul adjusts

But he needs to understand, (:44). the interaction of the D of his souls in the D of physicality and the strength of Inertia of the point of manifestation.

Man already does this at death - manifests in another D in U

Man already knows this, but he was blind to it. When you leave the physical D of this planet and you say you have died, but your soul takes free into D of U and then manifests itself in another D as another planet and creatures, then what happened to it.

At Death man release plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs

According to the nuclear scientists and the development of the T every time a man dies, energy, plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima bombs are released, at least in what we can interpret. So you can imagine what life this energy pack will create in the U. When it attains its condition of interaction with its physical D in ?? its environmental manifestation.

Cup of Universe collection of 20 years KF Teaching

Periodic Table is only fraction of Elements in U -

Elements come from energy interactions - size of Unicose

No Limitation in D of Creation and Creator

Had to increase Man's Confidence before introducing Cup of Universe

What you look at this Cup of Universe, thanks god we have taught you enough over the past years, that you have gained confidence, (:48). in its creation and application

By changing conditions in CU - Create variety of manifestations

Go back and decide which one of these elements in CU to remove and see what happens. What happens to the emotion, what happens to the strength of the STM? What happens every time you change different number of the spirals? Would 10 spiral, G Nano material, and 20 spiral will have the same effect on the rest of the group. Yes it will, of course it will. It's a different planetary system, a different structure of gravity.

This is how every cell in body was created - vacuum condition Nano structures

Then you understand how to create every cell of the body of the man. As the body of the man is in a vacuum existence of the Nano structures of many, many elements. It's a mayhem and a soup of the fields of the U.

Empty Cup of Universe introduced in Einhooven

Here you see 5 elements, N coated in different structures and you can see the interaction of this space in 5 and some bits, from the fields of the U, we have , which we have made differently, creates different Cup of Life, if you remember in Einhooven I opened a box

with 27 different elements, position and size, and I opened it and I said, "this is an empty Cup of Universe." Empty Box of Universe.

How we created energy from Cup

Now you understand how we were creating energies from it, as every position, and every N coating, and every shape creates different D, and this Cup is not empty, but is a Cup of Life of the U, very much like the Cup we showed.

Took 10 years for man to understand CU

It took me since 2011, now we are in 2021, (:52). 10 years for you, to show you the empty Cup of Universe, and an empty CU. The cup was not empty, it was full of fields of the creation within the U.

Soul of Physicality is his control system

That while his physicality exists, itself he has a control system as a soul of his physicality, and a totality of interaction of all the fields of it, has a soul, which works and interacts with every D and beyond. (:54).

The physicality of the man it's interaction of the fields of the STM with the Inertia of the interaction of the fields of his matter, which creates the manifestation of his physicality.

Planetary System fields work from outside inwards - Sun rays interact with center

The planetary systems work from the outside, in. We beam the rays of the Sun, we create the fields, and then in interaction with the center, we create the what we call the Inertia and the MG fields.

But for the dynamic life of the body of the man it works from inside, out. In the process of the body of the man, the field comes from inside, and in interaction of the fields of the environment outside, and the condition of interaction of fields of Inertia, manifests as physicality of the man

Inertia of Environment dictates how STM will manifest itself

So when we tell you, you travel with the D of the soul, the soul in any condition in the U as interacts outside, will create different manifestation, could be any shape, any color, any U. Because the source itself, when interacts with fields of its environment and in interaction with the balance of the fields, and creation of manifestation of fields strength of existence, the Inertia of the environment, dictates how the fields of the STM will manifest itself in that environment.

The STM is image of Me (Creator) - not the physicality

"I have made man in the image of Myself." Does not matter where the man is, because it's the STM which is the image of Me, (:56). and not the physicality.

Man does not change - just different manifestation in different environment

Man does not change just because he puts a different frocks on him. A clown or a pig, or a doctor, or a black or white. It's the soul of the man, which in its interaction with its environment, dictates the condition of the manifestation. Then ask yourself how, what, and which strength of the field of the soul creates the life in the shape of a pig, or a dog, or a tree

Pig wiser than King - works with his environment does not kill

When you look from outside in the D of the strength of the soul, you don't see the farmer and the king, you don't see the man and a donkey. You don't see if that brain belongs to a king, or a pig, even though the pig is much wiser than the king, because he understands how to interact to survive within the structure of his fields, in his environment. Where it does not kill and supports his life with what is available, whereas the king has to kill because he knows no other way, and he has more soul than a pig. because he is ?? and taken the life of another life.

Where a pig is higher than a king, because his soul has chosen a different life. So shall be even a tree is bigger than a king, because it never kills. Does not possess as what is agreed with its environment, and its possession. Now we understand.

Process of STM as plasma - forming Inertia than to manifestation

Now we understand how the STM manifests itself in the different dimensions in the U. Where the STM sits as a plasma, it interacts to the D of the fields of the environment in a M direction. And once it reaches the point of the balance of interaction with its environment, it creates a D and strength of the fields of what we call the Inertia strength, and then manifests itself, with the interaction of fields of its environment.

Without Interaction NO Inertia will be created - No manifestation

Otherwise the soul of the environment, and the STM, as long as they don't interact, they shall not create the condition of acceptance of physicality in the strength of the presence and manifestation, what we call the Inertia condition

Now you have seen the process of 10 years of teaching, how we brought the matter, and the soul, and now CU we show how the 2 interact.

Another step Inertia of environment is the STC - mankind isn't ready yet

There is another step to come, which as we said, is depending on the Inertia of the environment, where that Inertia of the environment is the Soul of the Creator (STC). Mankind is not ready for this topic yet. When we understand more

QUESTIONS 391 KSW

How Inertia is formed

Can we say in general the stronger plasmatic field strengths .. stronger energy packs, that they form the physicality more towards the center of the earth because of the Inertial interaction happens closer to the center of the earth rather than higher?

K- .. can you explain more deeper or explain exactly what you mean.

Q: My understanding of the Inertial field is that it is a point of interaction between, for instance, the earth and the sun, or any other 2 plasmas, the point at which their respective fields find a balance point, a certain region which we call Inertia is formed. ..?

Inertia is dependent on Strength field of environment - plasma - entity to observe it
K- Inertia, let me redefine it, maybe in a different way. Inertia (1:10). is dependent on the strength field of not only the environment and the plasma, but of the point of observation, or entity to observe it.

Invisible - when Inertia not in balance to another Inertia - no interaction
If we create the Inertia, or the earth's Inertia creates manifestation to our and earth's physicality, (if it) is not in balance to the point of observation of another entity, earth does not exist. Inertia has a point of confirmation of existence in respect to another Inertia or field observation point.

Many matter's in Universe are Invisible to us - Inertia doesn't interact
There are many matters in the depth of the U we look at, but they are invisible to us, because our point of reference of Inertia in the matter state of the existence of life of the man, in that environment does not find common denominator field interaction. So it's invisible to us.

To be visible - Has to interact with field strength of STM

How you can walk through a stone
How even you can walk through a stone, because its Inertia does not exist in the interaction with the Inertia of the field of the STM.

Vacuum condition of life of man has an Inertia
K- You see, earth has an Inertia. The STM when the environment of the vacuum condition of the life of the man has an Inertia, and these two Inertias have to match for it to matter condition to be visible to us, tangible to us.

Soul decides the point of interaction
In the D where out soul has decided the point of interaction. Field strength, common field strength denomination.

Q: .. When you say, it depends on what our soul has decided. Is it a decision of the soul,

K- only

Q: or a factor of the strength of the soul?

Our Soul created out of fields of planet - this is common denominator reference

K- Our soul is created out of the interaction of the fields of this planet. So it already has a point of reference common denominator Inertia interaction. It's a child of the child. You understand. We are a child of the Sun, and the interaction of it, with the interaction of the field of the earth has created us in the condition of the visible condition of the man.

Body is like another moon of Earth

We have created another moon, which we call the body of the man. But because of its close proximity and the field interaction of the Inertia of the body of the STM, we see the manifestation of the physicality of the man. (1:14).

Take AA of man to another position in U - A different kind of manifestation
If you take the amino acid (AA) of the man in another position in the U, will not survive, he'll survive, but will not be able to manifest itself the way it does on this planet.

We confirm our existence through existence of soul of planet
We confirm our existence through the existence of the soul of this planet, because we are created out of the strength balance of its fields.

We would have been created differently on Moon
We would have never been created on the moon this way, because it has different Inertia, and different interaction.

Our body is an independent Solar System on the Earth's planetary system
As humans we are an independent body, another solar system. Or a planetary system within another planetary, which we call the earth planetary system.

Body is higher vacuum than space - why exists close to G field of planet
Our body, it has more or less 1 or 2 orders of magnitude higher vacuum condition than the space. That's why it can exist so close to the G field of this planet.

We are another vacuum solar system - have our own planetary system inside us
We are not just a body walking on the street, we are another solar system (in a) vacuum, totally vacuumed with its own planetary system, its own solar system, and everything else.

By adjusting field strength of the Soul - don't need to walk over planet
If you could adjust the strength of the field of the soul, you don't need to walk, you can ?? shift over the planet.

How Do we alter the Strength of our Soul?
Q: So what dictates how we alter the strength of the soul?

Subconscious Discipline - acts as a filtering system
K- Our subconscious discipline, or filtering system as I call it. (1:16).

Disconnect from any Attachment to planet - Fly - Transmute - Anything
There are a number of factors how we are attached to this planet. If we can loosen or disconnect step by step of any one of them, we can fly, .. transmute, .. transport, we can do everything. It's just realizing how to connect, and know how to take out. You can physically.

Change Inertia of body - Can enter body with fingers instead of knife

If you could change the Inertia field forces of the body of the man, add the arms and legs of somebody else's, could do, you can penetrate the body of the man, you can take an organ out, fix it and put it back, or do it while it's inside you with another.

We need to change our Subconscious Decision - as knowledge increases
You see we have made a subconscious decision to these things, that it needs to become changed, as our knowledge increases.

Subconsciously we allow surgeons to operate on us
We allow a surgeon, to cut into us. We allow another foreign body to enter our body's environment to take things out, and to put things back in, and sew things up. Because our body has accepted in the subconscious control of.

Adjust fields of STM can do surgery with fingers
If you can go into the system of the STM and readjust it, the way you put a knife in the body, you can put a finger in the body. It's not magic, it's understanding the principle of creation. We allow a surgeon to go inside our body, because subconsciously we see it as a point of survival, something we can do. If we allow a knife in the body, depending on its GM field state of it, (1:18). solid state, so we can do a finger. So you can put your hand in, but we never think about it, because to us it's something beyond the point of reference of understanding. If I can lower my condition of ?? expectation by the field interaction, and allow a surgeon to put his hands, as he has the same field as me, he doesn't need a knife to get in

We Control the Inertia field barrier of our body
It's us who creates that initial what I call, Inertial field barrier. So we can control it. It takes time to teach. It takes time to understand. I teach many things but if you don't understand it you can't use it.

KS in Bucharest stopped eating for 14 days - Energy directly from environment
We had a guy, one of the organizers of Bucharest conference, he said, he has moved into the plasma energy, that he hasn't eaten anything for 14 days. We've seen it in China. Do we need to create that barrier to convert the energy of the man, or we become like a plant, takes the energy in any shape or form from the environment.

Many Knowledge Seekers start practicing using plasma instead of food
Many KS have started practicing, and once you practice this and understand it and start practicing, then why do you need to take only food as a water, why can't you take the energy into the soul.

There is a lot to come. KS from all over the world will open up new frontiers to the world of science

Making Child from Soul

Feeding your soul without the physicality, and then gradually changing over. And then you can create a child without a physical sperm and egg, where the soul decides, and they can .. a egg and sperm is created. Because we allow conversion. ..

Q: Does this control of the Inertial fields come from our understanding or is there something in our physicality, that is actually able to sense these Inertial fields? At some point there is a touch point, where our understanding and our control ..?

It's Fear that stops us from taking control of Inertia Fields

K- It's a fear. It's the fear. Fear is an emotion, and that fear, is what stops you doing things. It's one of the safety valves, one of the important safety valves ever created by D of emotion.

Jump out of Spaceship and know you will survive

If you jump out of a space ship and know you are going to be alive because now you switched to another D and strength field of your soul, you will jump. But the fear of not knowing, is what you will not do.

Baby goes through same fear in birth channel - Diabetic

But at the point of the 9 months, (1:22). when the child goes through the birth tube, goes through the same fear. That's why we see the diabetic born. If you have no fear and you jump, on the other end is the air you breath, and you survive. They start the new generation and cycle of life in the space.

We train ourselves to accept more pain

We do that with our physical life, we go through training to accept more pain, more pressures, more and more. We train ourselves to withstand very low temperatures, we go and sit in the ice for hours. Where if I go with no experience, no training I will die within minutes. Because they accept the new condition. We have to accept, this is another stage after the life in the physical D, if we go through it.

And that fear holds us, encapsulates us, and imprisons us. But fear with knowledge is different then fear with no knowledge, and just jumping and seeing what happens

Chinese KS going to level of Soul very soon - West too materialistic

K- In a way, I see a number of Chinese KS moving to the level of the soul very soon. A few KS in the west, because we are too materialistic, may do, in time to come. But the KS of Chinese KS, who went and are going through the process of no physical food will gradually reach a point that they connect to the soul, and then they go through the feeding the soul that it feeds the physicality, they don't need to drink or eat.

It's not the first time, many people in the past have reached this position

Rick using Gans Water and Maple Syrup - fasting

Half of Man's disease go if he doesn't kill

K- What we'll see is the number of KS will slowly go through the what we call transition process, especially the Chinese

Q: you said last week there is only one way to connect the Cup, having all our emotion in common, isn't that the way to connect? if not, could our fingers be the connection, our skin be the Nano?

K- I said that because, I said, there is one way to connect the Cup, (1:36). to get the response. In a way, you can connect this Cup in any shape or form and D and get a specific response

You've got to become like the Creator, a perfectionist. Everything has to be, otherwise you get something else you were not expecting

K- The body of the man is a Cup of Universe

REINCARNATION and Buddhist Beliefs - KF teaches Only one human life

Q: ... especially Buddhists community, they believe in reincarnation. I keep talking with them, but even with people that got enlightened they said, even Buddha, if you look at his script he described every life he lived on this planet, even single cell with detail .. But you say, we don't come back, we only have one life

K- Humans have one life because we have chosen that way.

Souls can choose a cycle of lives - but remain the same inside

If you choose a cycle of life, which is to achieve a target you can change different clothes. You don't change as a person, just because you put different clothes on. You are still the same man inside, but with us, that inside is the soul, it doesn't matter what frock we put on.

Mr. Keshe knows exactly the Oasis he stayed for decades

I can tell you exactly, precisely where there is even today an oasis, 1 tree, 1 water wells, and I stayed there, (1:46). till the time was right. I explained this to the KS, I remember clearly the whole stages of the life, existence of the life, because we are present as a soul, not in the D, we choose the D of physicality to be present or not.

Man chooses to have One Life because he comes from physicality to the soul

We come from the soul to physicality. It's a totally different position.

New Life on Earth will come from Soul to physicality

I remember the hammer of the nail in palm of hand

This is why I said, many times, I even remember the hammer of the nail in the palm of the hand. We choose .. mankind changes clothing, we change the clothing of the physicality of the man, which is a big difference.

You do NOT remember past lives - It's in the RNA

Then we don't need to remember, because it is part of the process of the soul, it's not in memory bank, it's in RNA.

Many People say Past Lives - Fake Talk - We see the Soul

Many people I have spoken to, I can tell you, they just talk, because they recognize .. because they don't understand, this is just a fake talk, because we see the soul.

Same Soul - Moses - Christ - Mohammad - everybody else

We walk .. you change clothes, we change bodies, but it is the same soul, be it the soul of Christ, .. Moses, Mohammad, and everybody else. (1:48).

At Death the Soul gets Free to start the learning process

There is a big difference, when you come from the soul, you change the physicality, or physicality you change the clothes, because you have no control over it, you just, the bird free, now go and learn.

We from the Soul have already learned - We come to show (teach)

Where we have learned we come to show. There is a big difference.

How did you show up in your mother's womb? if not human

Q: .. You said you are from planet Zeus and you come here. How if there are other people who are not from here but they live on this planet, how did you show up in your mothers womb? How did that happen?

We take the body - Not the process of birth

K- We take the body of man, we don't take the process of life of the birth of the man. it's totally different.

Planet Zeus means the Creator

If I tell you the planet Zeus is the Creator, how would you take it? You'd go crazy so we are happy with planet Z so we play with planet Z.

(Does not disclose yet the way he came to human body)

But we come a different way. We come through the soul.

Soul generated humans can live anywhere in the U

That's why I start teaching that the new generation of man will create the soul first, (1:50). and then through it the physicality decides, because the new generation can live anywhere in the U because he changes just the clothes, but the soul in essence is the same.

Soul Created beings have the Knowledge of the Universe

When you are created out of the soul you carry the knowledge of the U. Because when the soul is created all the fields of the creation will come together to create that soul.

First Soul Created Human about to be created - Mitra

We are about to witness the first such a thing on earth, in the what you call, creation of the birth of it, very soon. That is what we call, the Mitra, the mother of the creation. We give it a name but in essence it's the soul which can allow the life a new generation of life to be created, through the soul of the existence, and not through the physicality.

You don't need a birth passage because it comes out of what we call the beauty of the wanting to give, what you call love.

We are not visionaries, we are creators of the visions.

Q: . Inertia of the environment is the STC, please elaborate on it.

K- Nope, listen to it, you'll understand it. It depends who is the creator, and what you want to create, and who is the observer of that creation. You can tell someone how much, you can tell people around you how much you love something. When they are not in love with it they don't understand what it means. He is crazy, he is in love with a chair or a picture, but to you, you have established a field strength of understanding and connection, it means everything to you. So it's a point of observation, what is, what connection you have made with it. It's the same as Inertia

We prefer to hear noises than communicate through the soul

Q: Could you explain how this interaction between us in this moment is creating a new cycle of creation, or acting over the STM?

K- Both ways, but we choose to use the physical D. (2:00). As simple as that. Your soul hears before my voice goes, but the way we are geared up we prefer to hear it by noise than by soul. ..

We Don't transfer consciousness to trees - we connect - feel pain

We Block connections with Plants because we eat them

Soul of Pig knows you are going to slaughter it - it runs from you

Sometimes you ignore the pain - it's too bad - ignore emotions

Queen Mary College acknowledging Mr. Keshe send representative

Scientists attended Bucharest Conference

UK Company setup - factory coming

Using Cups to transmit emotion and intention from our soul

Put yourself and intentions between Cups you have made

Point of Transmutation Expansion of soul through structure you create

How does the soul handle humiliation trauma of past - hammer and nails
From Soul point of view we don't see the trauma - final objective

Soul lives as different people to arrange for the prophecy to be fulfilled
We are in that position of the soul. It's the same soul

You look as a man, because your life cycle of physicality is small, you call it, the prophecies, it was said to happen, now it is going to happen. But on the soul side it is the same man organizing everything, that when you come home the food is there

It's not a belief in prophecy - We make it happen

We live a few billion years - it's a few seconds to man

We started process to go to Moon to be ready for next step

Sacrificing life through suffering - Catholic belief in pain

Vatican responsible for mass murders of children in Iran - End of Christianity
Vatican doing same thing again - End of Vatican
And we saw the repeat of the same thing with the present Vatican. (2:50). ?? biggest arm manufacturing to initiate another cycle of killing. This cycle of Christianity has to end.

Every Cell of body has its own salinity
K- What would you like to have a cell of heart or cell of a toe, then you have to find what's its salinity

Every Organ - Kidney cells have a common denominator salinity

Each tissue in organs - kidney have their own salinity

Then you have different salinity for different walls of the kidney, or different tissues of kidney.

Different Rooms of Spaceship made like different tissues in kidney - salinity
This is how we construct the spaceships. .. a lot of KS just go, it has to be fields, ?? hold on, where is the salt of it.

Salt is needed to create the physicality dimension
Without salt you don't create the .. physicality D.

KS have not understood about salt up to now - First time explained

None of the KS up to now have understood this. This is the first time I explain it.

Inertia and Salt are same - needed for manifestation

When I make a flying system I consider, it's to just the fields, you have to create that Inertia, or what you call salinity, (2:56). for it to manifest itself, and this is a knowledge KS don't have, so we leave it at that.

You have to create environment for fields to manifest - Inertia

You can have as many fields interacting as possible, but if you don't create the environment of it, what we call salinity, or we call the Inertia of it, or give it the space, the matter will not appear.

A stone carries salinity within it

UFOs outside of earth manifest differently - based on environment

Depends how the Iranian Administration responds - to release more T

Icecaps melting - don't know

K- Can I suggest something, Tuesday August 3rd is beginning of Iran new administration. I would like to ask the U Council to pay attention and bring the soul of the new Iranian leaders to a new level of understanding of peace and maybe we all benefit by it. Maybe it is not coincidental the 2 matching the same day.

Thank you

391 KSW

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- .. in the last week teaching we started a new progress, a new development and we'll carry on with the same. As we promised we'll try to get the KF TV online by today, but they need 1 more day.... We enter a new era of teaching ... easily for those of you who understood it last week. We taught you about the Gans's for years, .. about eh soul 2 -3 years plus, and now from teaching on 387 if you listen to it in detail we gave you an insight in what is to come. And from 390 KSW we brought what was in 387 to the physical dimension (D) in understanding the process. So we see the process fo teaching has a rhythm and we are going in that direction.

Now from now on we try to bring the Soul of the Man (STM) and Soul of the Physicality (STP) and the physical condition of life for man in the space, and his self on this planet. SO after 7 - 8 years of teaching, now we come to the point where the physicality comes into work of what we call, "universal Creation of Matter," and then transmutation and transformation into the ?? lights ?? energy which we had in Gans's, and now the fields of

the Gans's, and the production of the fields of materials which brings a new D, to bring the STM and STP of the man, and the motion of the both in the depth of the U, becomes applicable and now understanding. So in the next few months and maybe a couple of years we go into this direction, now that we understood the soul, .. the physicality how we will change the matter into energies. Now we are bringing to show how the 2 can work, (:14). anywhere in the U. This brings a fundamental change for a lot of us. Coincidentally we didn't plan this for thousands of years to be here, but coincidentally a lot of things have said to be in line for the release of the new T. We see one of the most important factories that ?? kick the world peace treaty, and understanding of the man's knowledge and opening of the U Community to man in the D of the STM and the physicality, we start in the next 7 to 10 days. Gradually you will understand why and how. In the coming time gradually we build you up, gradually to the position of understanding how the world leaders will join us as operating, gradually as one. In a way, we bring the W leaders, the KS and geopolitics, and many other kind of diplomacy into one. This will not happen overnight. The first stages of this is on the platform, 2 - 3 weeks in the background is a lot of work to be done. We wish those who are part of this endeavor a huge success. They need it and in that process we'll see huge changes in the direction and D which the teaching and the T of the new science, this will take hold and take shape. In that respect we carry on with the teaching, while we are doing other things in the background, to bring the teachings in line with the present science, and in line with life on the man on this planet.

Teaching Starts :

Last week I opened a new chapter for you. (:16). About maybe 8 - 10 weeks ago I asked one of our KS in the Laboratory of the KF, ?? if you can make such a thing. I gave him an outline of what I wanted in a way, what you see now on the screen. Because we would have to look at the physical condition, what does and how does this system look like. ..

In the process of **teaching last week I opened a new D in many ways for you** to be able to be constructive and be able to work, to bring practicality in your what I call, the knowledge of the soul and K of existence. And in that process we can gradually build up this process. Which means we start understanding what is happening. What I think is the best thing to do is to start where you already have done things, you have seen things. You seen the result of this parameter on the table. Go back to the first things you learned, and then you see how this picture completes itself in knowledge.

Cu is main component of Body - red tissue allows us to be dynamic

I tried to explain part of this last week. If you remember **at the beginning we had this (Cu Nano coil) as a main component (:18). of the body of the man, which allows man to be dynamic. Red tissue cells, depends on the existence of the Cu.**

Cu and Zn gives CO2 - neural system - line of communication

If you remember when we put the Cu with the Zn plate one of the first things it gave us was **CO₂, the connection for neural system**, .. for line of communication in the body of the man. So we have seen this work, so we know this set of the Cup is there, while it is doing everything else to produce this.

The reason I do this is for you to gain confidence in why and how this system is set out, then you understand it, because you all have done bits and bits of this in your work. You have been with it, you have worked with it, you have done a lot of other things with it.

The other thing we have seen with this is, if you remember in the work of One Cup One Life, we had a very simple system. In **One Cup OL we saved many lives around the world**, we had this with us. If you remember the way it worked. Nano coated Cu, spiral Cu and the Zn. In other Cups of Life we went through the same process.

"C" for Galvanized because it is a composite of materials

In the beginning of the process we learned how to make sugar as we said last week. (:20). and then we see the existence of dynamic sugar. A lot of people say why don't I use **"G" for galvanized, because I choose "C" as the point of ?? combination of materials. You can put anything as galvanized, we call them composite materials**, and that's why I use "C" for. In the process of life as you change the .. the inner materials of what we call plating, or galvanization, we can do other things, we can galvanize on gold, we plate gold, we plate silver in Nano structure. We can plate any metal combination of what we call point of reference, that's why I use "C" as a composite, not as galvanized.

Increased the strength of Blood - Energized Blood

If you looked at the operation of all this, you have seen in the past we used the **combination of these 4 in a very hidden way, to create sugar and blood**. At the same time **which means we produced energized blood**. We managed to **increase the .. strength of it**, and in that process we created more and more materials and conditions which lead to creation of life, support to life. (:22).

The CO₂ in Air needed to make the AA

Without the presence and existence of the CO₂ in the air, it would not have been possible the creation of amino acid (AA). So there is one more important thing you all have noticed during all these processes.

Different types of AA started the process of creating life

It doesn't matter how you took it, **you continuously produce different type of AA. Which means in the process of putting the material on the surface, the process of life started**. The AA created over this process where you created the CO₂, is different than

the AA now over the same plate, because now there is a mixture of AA of blood, .. of CH₃, there is a mixture. So your AA on the top is a different AA as you had in individual sections and systems.

Nano coated Zn with Cu - Salts - AA on Skin allows life with in planet

In the process of understanding more and more, when it came to produce the physical conditions and using the Cu in the process of the Cu and Zn, or the process that **not many of you tried Nano coated Zn with the Cu itself**. You always used the N coated Cu, none of you went and changed and see what happens when you **use a N coated Zn with the Cu. You did Zn with Zn. (:24). This now opens a new D**, with the use of Ca, K, Mg, and other factors which you had in the water, and presence of Silicon, and everything else **creates AA on the skin, that allows life to be created within this planet.**

Mg and K in presence Na - Determine what kind of Animals

How you **change the factors between the Mg and the K, will decide on how materials will react, what kind of animals is going to be, and especially in the presence of the Na.**

Increasing Mg or K with Na - Get Vertical Plant Life

Then if you **increase the Mg in a specific way you create vertical life. If you increase the what I call K, in the presence of Na you get vertical life.** In a way, we know this factor, but now we can put it in a larger scale.

Chromosomes depend on a Base Energy material - different forms life

We say if one has a extra Y or X chromosomes or this and that, it will be a boy and a girl. In the world of creation **the whole chromosome depends on a base energy.** In the space if I change your body into a different material of the base, I take condition of the **radioactive material, which is the K, (:26). you will find totally different kind of life.**

Changes in Salinity get different kinds of tissues

Mg and Na combination will give a different kind of combination of white and red, hard, solid, soft tissues. Then we understand the process of creation. **Small changes in the percentage of one or the other will create different tissues.**

A slight modification in the salinity in the presence of maybe Cu in a Nano (N) state or Zn in a N state, but a condition of interaction of ?? gravity, will give you Ca as a bone structure.

In another Universe could have different bone structure than Ca

In another U, another condition it could be Cu. You could be walking with the bones, which are made of Cu or what we call bone, as a holder of the structure of the physicality.

Everything explained by Cup of Universe - Knowing how to change Conditions

Then in this process when we understand how the world can exist without any bone structure as such. **Everything in the world of existence can be explained within the conditions of the Cup of Universe. You just need to know which material to move in what position, to what percentage, what G point.** How do you change the energy Cup into the matter Cup. That's a wisdom.

One Drop create Fish in fish tank - Manipulation of Fields

This is why I explained to you in the past, with **1 drop of water in a fish tank, I'll show you the fish.** Now you understand, (:28). **that fish comes from this Cup. Because we understand the process of manipulation of the fields**, we understand .. of the different field strengths of the different fields, we understand the process of interaction and manipulation of the fields. Then as we see as with One Drop, we create a man within the womb of the mother, with **One Drop we can create a man in the fish tank.** In the **fish tank of the U.**

The One Drop - Is the STM

One Drop, **that drop is the STM.** Physicality of the man would be, in a way, under contention anywhere in the U, but his soul shall not, because he has no D of lower strength physicality to battle with.

STM works as common denominator with the Soul of the Creator

The **STM works at a higher strength as a common denominator as the Soul of the Creator (STC)**, so it decides where it manifests itself, how it interacts with the strength of the STC.

Now you understand how I have taught you everything about the creation in the past years. Now it's your understanding, now it's your comprehension of interaction. **What happens when you appear on the planet Zeus, and there is no Fe or Cu. It means you don't have existence, it means there is no gravity?**

How to Change the field forces of gravity - to Inertia - matter state

How do you create the condition between the 2 forces of creation, **between the matter, and energy**, what we call, (:30). **field forces gravity, and Inertia.** What is the connection and **how do you change the gravity as a field force to Inertia as a matter state of existence?**

Life, intellect, and existence is not exclusivity of earth, never been, never shall be.

Energy packages change to matter state also inside the earth itself

You all understood that for example, at the boundary of the earth, **energy packages are created from the interaction of the field forces of the earth and the sun**. And we see ?? these approaching the center by the Inertia of the planet, **it changes to the matter state in different parts of the planet itself. Everything does not fall on the surface of the earth**. Some of the energies can only convert within the structure of the physicality of the planet, where in that position they become gold, and silver, and whatever else.

Energies of U create emotions & physicality in Brain - we are in communication w U

It's **the same with the energies within the structure of the U**, in the interaction with what we call, the physicality of the body and the brain of the man, **create emotions and physicality within the structure of the brain of the man**. Not everything is arms and legs, not all the interactions are the same. **Then we understand how we are in communication with the rest of the U**. (:32).

Gain trust in understanding totality by doing your own experiments

It was **important for us over years to gain you that confidence, to get you that confidence, for you to understand the totality of the physicality** of the man. In so many ways, it was important for us to be able to **gain your trust by your own, by your own doing**, by your own actions, by your own understanding of the process of creation.

You have tested and made the Gans

If I told you today (before), if you put a Cu and a plate of Zn, you will make CO₂, you would have laughed. Impossibilities, but now it is possible because **you have tested it**. You have done this for so many years. **You have seen the AA, when we put in front of you the Cu and Zn, and you created CH₃** you gained trust to it.

Now you can further test the Cup of Universe

Now the **CU is no different, unless you are in denial, or unless you are those who is a hypocrite, or you have no knowledge of the science of creation**. Those of you who deny the existence of the CU, today the way it's explained, it means you have no understanding, and it means this is not your time yet. You are not matured yet to understand the processes, because over years you have tested everything of this, what is on this plate. (:34).

INERTIA TEACHING starts:

Matter state Fields of Inertia - interact w gravity and Plasma's G field - Matter

In so many ways, **if you understand the difference and the process of creation of gravity and interaction of the fields of the plasma's G field, with the matter state creation of the fields of Inertia, then you have reached halfway** through understanding the totality of the process of the creation.

You decide where to be Energy and where to be Matter

Where to be energy and where to be matter, you will decide this condition, it's you who will have the say, on which you can say transmit, which one you can transmute, and whether you manifest yourself.

Interaction with Inertia - You create Physicality

The point of the interaction and creation of what you call physicality, is understanding the **process of Inertia within the plasmatic field of the U.**

Inertia of every element is connected to G field force of its environment

We understand how the **Inertia, every element like its mass, is connected to the environment of its M field G field forces. One is of the higher order, one is of the lower strength**, but in interaction and confirmation **connected to the G field forces of its environment.**

New Principle - Plasma has GM field - Inertia has GM field

In so many ways, we can confirm or we can understand **a new principle where we call the plasma's GM field and Inertia GM field.**

When M field dominate expands - Plasma ; When G field dominate matter - Inertia

In a way, (:36). what we call the **M field when it expands and dominates you deal with the plasma. Where the G fields and its strength in respect to its environment, dominates you become matter state or Inertia.**

By field of thoughts you can manifest yourself as Energy or Matter state

This will play an important part in understanding of how and **when through the strength of field of thoughts, you can manifest yourself as energy, or matter state, or physicality. And both are connected to the D of field strength of their environment.**

Through this Process - never get sick - old - all problems solved by himself

If mankind understands this, mankind in so many ways, **have solved all his problems of being young, never getting sick, being able to eradicate everything in the body .. by man himself.**

The higher energy of transmutation adjusts all fields back to normal - Cleans you

Where **through the higher energy as you transform and go through the transmutation of the field of Inertia, the matter state, you can adjust everything to the existence in comparison to the environment of life**, be it on earth, be it on planet Zeus, .. Mars, .. on any galaxy in U and Unicose.

You work on Inner Sanctums of AA

Because then you **don't work only by the level of the AA of the man, but you work through the strength of the inner sanctums of the fields of the AA of the man**. Then in respect to it, in every environment you can become physical, or stay in the plasma state. (:38).

You Resurrect yourself from energy fields of Universe

What we call, resurrection. Because **you resurrect yourself from the energy fields of the U into the matter state. Or from the matter state you resurrect yourself in the D of energy, of plasma fields, in the D of the higher order in expansion of the fields of the U**.

Understanding the Power of Inner Sanctum of STM

As I said, now we start teaching you to understand the interconnection, the understanding, **the power which the man has within the inner sanctum of the STM**.

Scientific World never understood the plasmatic field interaction

This has been one of the **biggest problems for the scientific world on this planet for time of the beginning of understanding the terms of Inertia and gravity, or what we call plasmatic fields interactions**. We know it is there but we connected it to, what was and what is.

Become Tangible anywhere as Plasma - liquid - solid - gas

When in reality it's understanding of the order of the strength of the environment and **you can become tangible anywhere, and if you get your Inertia M fields in the right order, in the Inertia section of the work, you can become a liquid, .. a solid, .. a gas, or you can become what we call, the first order of the creation as a plasma**.

Come from Plasma- interaction w/ Inertia become solid - l - g - whatever

Mankind has got everything in his cycle of understanding that went wrong with, right. **We come from plasma and in interaction with Inertia and the strength of Inertia we become what we call, solid, gas, or in a way, (:40). whatever we want to be**.

Plasma First Order of state of matter - Not 4th state of Matter

So in reality mankind has no choice, but to understand more about the facts, that **plasma is not the 4th state of matter, but plasma is the first order of state of matter.**

Interaction of Plasma with Inertia - Creates Tangibility

This is where the **interaction of the plasma with the Inertia creates the condition of what we call tangibility.**

When we move from the Inertia of the U to the Inertia of the planetary, or environment, then we become matter state.

In totality mankind has to move into a new D and direction. **What happens that now that you are in the field strength of all these Nano materials**, which you have put in the system (? Cup Universe). How would you interact? How would you consider and work, because is it, or can it be, or would it be possible to understand new dimensions? Because now you have a totally different working in this place. What happens to this? **What happens where the N Fe interacts with the Fe itself? In the presence of Cu or Zn? (:42).**

Many combination of many factors allows many configurations of Cells

Now you understand a totally different game. In a **combination of many factors allows you to create many cells, many configuration of cells, and then interaction of the cells with themselves, and with their fields, of their fields with themselves, and creation of new matter.**

Accommodation and Interaction with Environment dictates sight - feelings

Accommodation of creation of all this, **accommodation creation of interaction with environment, which dictates sight**, vision, in a way, touch, feelings, and then you understand **why the fish don't have legs in the oceans, and man doesn't have a fin on the dry land.**

How Environmental conditions determines the kind of Creatures manifest

The **condition of the environment, which is created, in interaction with the D of the Inertia strength field and at the same time the MG of the planetary system and environmental systems dictates what creatures you will manifest yourself as, when you become tangible.**

Man will survive anywhere in U without Oxygen etc - Soul adjusts

Then you will understand that the **man will survive anywhere in the U without a need for O, .. for food, .. or any medicine, energy pack, because its souls adjust itself into**

the D of interaction of the fields of the U, and the point of manifestation. So man understands he can live anywhere within the U, without a gas mask and O pack, and uniforms on his back.

But he **needs to understand, (:44). the interaction of the D of his souls in the D of physicality and the strength of Inertia of the point of manifestation.**

Man already does this at death - manifests in another D in U

In a way, **man already knows this but he was blind to it.** When you leave the physical D of this planet and you say **you have died, but your soul takes free into D of U and then manifests itself in another D as another planet and creatures**, then what happened to it. Has ?? anybody soul just explained. Now it's time to take a new shape and in another position in the U according to its ??

At Death man release plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs

According to the nuclear scientists and the development of the T every time a man dies, energy, plasmatic energy equal to 18 Hiroshima bombs are released, at least in what we can interpret. So you can imagine what life this energy pack will create in the U. When it attains its condition of interaction with its physical D in ?? its environmental manifestation.

Cup of Universe collection of 20 years KF Teaching

The **Cup of Universe (CU) is a collection of the teachings of the KF in past 20 years**, because now every element in your understanding up to now, of what we call, the Table of Elements can be added to this universal ?? What you see in the Periodic Table in the form of a Nano, (:46). in form of matter, .. liquid, as a Gans, or a solid or whatever added to this creates its own condition and D.

Periodic Table is only fraction of Elements in U -

Do not forget that the man's what we call this, **Table of Elements, is a fraction of the elements in the U. Not maybe even 1% of. The PT needs to be much, much bigger, in triple and 4 digits, elements, number of elements.** Man only knows the tip of the iceberg.

Elements come from energy interactions - size of Unicose

The iceberg is huge, it's **the size of the energy interactions of the Unicose**, not what man sees on this planet. This is why man will gradually say, he has found new elements in the U .. where in fact they have been there, **they are there from every interaction of every planetary system**, a new element is created that the man has not even understood.

No Limitation in D of Creation and Creator

Now **if you understand the process of the creation and the interaction of the different M fields, and the different dimensions of the strength of it**, mankind will become wise to understand that there is no limitation in the D of the creation and the Creator.

Increased Man's Confidence before introducing Cup of Universe

What you look at this **Cup of Universe, thanks god we have taught you enough over the past years, that you have gained confidence**, (:48). in its creation and application. In so many ways, we are putting another piece of the puzzle, which has been hidden from you through the lack of understanding of totality, step by step forward.

By changing conditions in CU - Create variety of manifestations

In so many ways, mankind is getting ready for what I call, another way to look at its own creation, and what has been created amongst and within him. Go back and ?? decide to remove one of these elements, and see what happens. **What happens to the emotion, what happens to the strength of the STM? What happens every time you change different number of the spirals?** Would 10 spiral, G Nano material, and 20 spiral will have the same effect on the rest of the group. Yes it will, of course it will. **It's a different planetary system, a different structure of gravity.**

This is how every cell in body was created - vacuum condition Nano structures

Then if you understood this, (:50). then you understand how to create every cell of the body of the man. As the body of the man is **in a vacuum existence of the N structures of many, many elements. It's a mayhem and a soup of the fields of the U.**

Empty Cup of Universe introduced in Einhooven

In so many ways, I want to explain something very interesting to you, as I brought it up in the Bucharest Conference. Here you see 5 elements, N coated in different structures and you can see the interaction of this space in 5 and some bits, from the fields of the U, we have , which we have made differently, creates different Cup of Life, if you remember **in Einhooven I opened a box with 27 different elements, position and size, and I opened it and I said, "this is an empty Cup of Universe." Empty Box of Universe.**

How we created energy from Cup

Now you **understand how we were creating energies from it, as every position, and every N coating, and every shape creates different D, and this Cup is not empty**, but is a Cup of Life of the U, very much like the Cup we showed.

Took 10 years for man to understand CU

It took me **since 2011, now we are in 2021, (:52). 10 years for you, to show you the empty Cup of Universe, and an empty CU. For a box to a cup. The knowledge has always been there, it's man we had to teach for him to understand, the cup was not empty, it was full of fields of the creation within the U.**

Now you understand how the T has always been at the reach of the man, but man was not aware of the T. 10 years to open this box for man to understand. The process of creation is amazingly simple. The process of understanding, the process of the creation, is a little bit hard, for those who do not understand.

Soul of Physicality is his control system

In so many ways, mankind now has to understand that while his physicality exists, itself **he has a control system as a soul of his physicality, and a totality of interaction of all the fields of it, has a soul, which works and interacts with every D and beyond.** (:54).

Where in a way, **the physicality of the man it's interaction of the fields of the STM with the Inertia of the interaction of the fields of his matter, which creates the manifestation of his physicality.**

Planetary System fields work from outside inwards - Sun rays interact with center

Which in a way, **works outside, in, for the planetary system, but for the life of dynamic life of the body of the man it works from inside, out. We beam the rays of the Sun, we create the fields, and then in interaction with the center, we create the what we call the Inertia and the MG fields.**

Body - Fields come from inside STM outwards - Inertia - manifest physicality

Where in the process of the **body of the man, the field comes from inside, and in interaction of the fields of the environment outside, and the condition of interaction of fields of Inertia, manifests as physicality.**

Inertia of Environment dictates how STM will manifest itself

So when we tell you, **you travel with the D of the soul, the soul in any condition in the U as interacts outside, will create different manifestation, could be any shape, any color, any U. Because the source itself, when interacts with fields of its environment and in interaction with the balance of the fields, and creation of manifestation of fields strength of existence, the Inertia of the environment, dictates how the fields of the STM will manifest itself in that environment.**

The STM is image of Me (Creator) - not the physicality

I have made man in the image of Myself. Does not matter where the man is, because it's the STM which is the image of Me, (;56). not the physicality of the man, which is image of Me. This is understanding the knowledge of the creation.

Man does not change - just different manifestation in different environment

Man does not change just because he puts a different frocks on him. A clown or a pig, or a doctor, or a black or white. It's the soul of the man, which in its interaction with its environment, dictates the condition of the manifestation. Then ask yourself how, what, and which strength of the field of the soul creates the life in the shape of a pig, or a dog, or a tree.

Pig wiser than King - works with his environment does not kill

As so many times when you look from outside in the D of the strength of the soul, you don't see the farmer and the king, you don't see the man and a donkey. **You don't see if that brain belongs to a king, or a pig, even though the pig is much wiser than the king, because he understands how to interact to survive within the structure of his fields, in his environment.** Where it does not kill and supports his life with what is available ?? , whereas **the king has to kill because he knows no other way**, and he has more soul than a pig. because he is ?? and taken the life of another life.

This is why we always teach, we always promote understanding of the knowledge. (:58). Where **a pig is higher than a king**, because his soul has chosen a different life. So shall be even **a tree is bigger than a king, because it never kills.** Does not possess as what is agreed with its environment, and its possession. Now we understand.

Process of STM as plasma - forming Inertia than to manifestation

Now we understand how the STM manifests itself in the different dimensions in the U. Where the **STM sits as a plasma, it interacts to the D of the fields of the environment in a M direction. And once it reaches the point of the balance of interaction with its environment, it creates a D and strength of the fields of what we call the Inertia strength, and then manifests itself, with the interaction of fields of its environment.**

Without Interaction NO Inertia will be created - No manifestation

Otherwise the soul of the environment, and the STM, as long as they don't interact, they shall not create the condition of acceptance of physicality in the strength of the presence and manifestation, what we call the **Inertia condition.**

I hope in today's teaching I opened, in a way, peeled another what I call layer from the onion of the knowledge of the U. Step by step we take you deeper to understand the ?? gift to ?? receive, ?? to the center, to the essence of the creation through understanding the knowledge of the creation. Mankind, (1:00). has a lot to learn, as long as he understands the process, and can take steps to further understand what is the next step,

where does it lead to, and what is its functionality, and what is the response and the reason for its creation, at that point it will respond. We go to a break ... but now you have seen the process of 10 years of teaching, how **we brought the matter, and the soul, and now CU we show how the 2 interact.**

Another step Inertia of environment is the STC - mankind isn't ready yet
There is **another step to come, which as we said, is depending on the Inertia of the environment, where that Inertia of the environment is the Soul of the Creator (STC). Mankind is not ready for this topic yet.** When we understand more.

Rick would you like to go for a break ..

>> **BREAK** >> (1:06). 391 KSW July 29th, 2021

How Inertia is formed

Q: ... regarding Inertia (1:08). .. **the different elements form with the earth environments, like in the atmosphere or the heavier elements within the earth ..** .can we say in general the stronger plasmatic field strengths .. stronger energy packs, that they form the physicality more towards the center of the earth because of the Inertial interaction happens closer to the center of the earth rather than higher?

K- .. can you explain more deeper or explain exactly what you mean.

Q: **My understanding of the Inertial field is that it is a point of interaction between, for instance, the earth and the sun, or any other 2 plasmas, the point at which their respective fields find a balance point, a certain region which we call Inertia is formed. ...?**

Inertia is dependent on Strength field of environment - plasma - entity to observe it

K- **Inertia, let me redefine it, maybe in a different way. Inertia (1:10). is dependent on the strength field of not only the environment and the plasma, but of the point of observation, or entity to observe it.**

Invisible - when Inertia not in balance to another Inertia - no interaction

If we create **the Inertia**, or the earth's Inertia creates manifestation to our and earth's physicality, **(if it) is not in balance to the point of observation of another entity, earth does not exist. Inertia has a point of confirmation of existence in respect to another Inertia or field observation point.**

Many matter's in Universe are Invisible to us - Inertia doesn't interact

There are **many matters in the depth of the U we look at, but they are invisible to us, because our point of reference of Inertia in the matter state of the existence of life of the man, in that environment does not find common denominator field interaction. So it's invisible to us.**

To be visible - Has to interact with field strength of STM

If we change the D of the strength of our soul's interaction with its environment, then we will see the U is full of things we never knew. Because **then their field strength of Inertia interacts with the field strength Inertia of the STM.** This Inertia is only manifestable when it interacts with the Inertia strength of the field of the man. (1:12).

How you can walk through a stone

Then if you understand this, then you **understand how even you can walk through a stone, because its Inertia does not exist in the interaction with the Inertia of the field of the STM.** Do you understand?

Q: I am not sure. it seems

Vacuum condition of life of man has an Inertia

K- You see, **earth has an Inertia.** The STM when the environment of **the vacuum condition of the life of the man has an Inertia, and these two Inertias have to match for it to matter condition to be visible to us, tangible to us.**

Soul decides the point of interaction

In the **D** where our soul has decided the point of interaction. **Field strength, common field strength denomination.**

Q: .. When you say, it depends on what our soul has decided. Is it a decision of the soul,

K- only

Q: or a factor of the strength of the soul?

Our Soul created out of fields of planet - this is common denominator reference

K- **Our soul is created out of the interaction of the fields of this planet. So it already has a point of reference common denominator Inertia interaction. It's a child of the child.** You understand. We are a child of the Sun, and the interaction of it, with the interaction of the field of the earth has created us in the condition of the visible condition of the man.

Body is like another moon of Earth

And we are entering, **what we have created another moon, which we call the body of the man. But because of its close proximity and the field interaction of the Inertia of the body of the STM, we see the manifestation of the physicality of the man.** (1:14).

Take AA of man to another position in U - A different kind of manifestation

If you take the amino acid (AA) of the man in another position in the U, will not survive, he'll survive, but will not be able to manifest itself the way it does on this planet. You understand?

We confirm our existence through existence of soul of planet

We confirm our existence through the existence of the soul of this planet, because we are created out of the strength balance of its fields.

Would have been created differently on Moon

We would have never been created on the moon this way, because it has different Inertia, and different interaction.

Our body is an independent Solar System on the Earth's planetary system

We are humans, we are any independent body, is another solar system, another planetary within another planetary, which we call the earth planetary system.

Body is higher vacuum than space - why exists close to G field of planet

Our body, it has more or less 1 or 2 order of magnitude higher vacuum condition than the space. That's why it can exist so close to the G field of this planet.

We are another vacuum solar system with own planetary system inside us

We are not just a body walking on the street, we are another solar system, vacuum, totally vacuum with its own planetary system, its own solar system, and everything else.

By adjusting field strength of Soul - don't need to walk over planet

If you could adjust the strength of the field of the soul, you don't need to walk, you can ?? shift over the planet.

How Do we alter the Strength of our Soul?

Q: So what dictates how we alter the strength of the soul?

Subconscious Discipline - acts as a filtering system

K- Our subconscious discipline, or filtering system as I call it. (1:16).

Disconnect from any Attachment to planet - Fly - Transmute - Anything

There are a number of factors how we are attached to this planet. If we can loosen or disconnect step by step of any of them, we can fly, .. transmute, .. transport, we can do everything. It's just realizing how to connect, and know how to take out. You can physically.

Change Inertia of body - Can enter body with fingers instead of knife

If you understand it, ... if you could change the Inertia field forces of the body of the man, add the arms and legs of somebody else's, could do, you can penetrate the body of the man, you can take an organ out, fix it and put it back, or do it while it's inside you with another.

We need to change our Subconscious Decision - as knowledge increases

You see we have made a subconscious decision to these things, that it needs to become changed, as our knowledge increases.

Subconsciously we allow surgeons to operate on us

We allow a surgeon, to cut into us. We allow another foreign body to enter our body environment to take things out, and to put things back in, and sew things up. Because our body has accepted in the subconscious control of.

Adjust fields of STM can do surgery with fingers

If you can go into the system of the STM and readjust it, the way you put a knife in the body, you can put a finger in the body. It's not magic, it's understanding the principle of creation. We allow a surgeon to go inside our body, because subconsciously we see it as a point of survival, something we can do. If we allow a knife in the body, depending on its GM field state of it, (1:18). solid state, so we can do a finger. So you can put your hand in, but we never think about it, because to us it's something beyond the point of reference of understanding. If I can lower my condition of ?? expectation by the field interaction, and allow a surgeon to put his hands, as he has the same field as me, he doesn't need a knife to get in.

We Control the Inertia field barrier of our body

It's us who creates that initial what I call, Inertial field barrier. So we can control it. It takes time to teach. It takes time to understand. I teach many things but if you don't understand it you can't use it.

KS in Bucharest stopped eating for 14 days - Energy directly from environment

We had a guy, one of the organizers of Bucharest conference, he said, **he has moved into the plasma energy, that he hasn't eaten anything for 14 days.** We've seen it in China. **Do we need to create that barrier to convert the energy of the man, or we become like a plant, takes the energy in any shape or form from the environment.**

Many Knowledge Seekers start practicing using plasma instead of food

Many KS have started practicing, and once you practice this and understand it and start practicing, then why do you need to take only food as a water, **why can't you take the energy into the soul.** Then do you need my permission as a doctor to enter my body to fix something, or does your soul agree with my soul, that it allows the physical interaction and D. (1:20). ?? without resistance.

There is a lot to come. KS from all over the world will open up new frontiers to the world of science. I see this start coming because some of them start understanding, and they don't become magician, but they understand the process.

Making Child from Soul

Feeding your soul without the physicality, and then gradually changing over. And then you can create a child without a physical sperm and egg, where the soul decides, and they can .. a egg and sperm is created. Because we allow conversion. ..

Q: Does this control of the Inertial fields come from our understanding or is there something in our physicality, that is actually able to sense these Inertial fields? At some point there is a touch point, where our understanding and our control ..?

It's Fear that stops us from taking control of Inertia Fields

K- It's a fear. It's the fear. Fear is an emotion, and that **fear, is what stops you doing things. It's one of the safety valves, one of the important safety valves ever created by D of emotion.**

Jump out of Spaceship and know you will survive

If you jump out of a space ship and know you are going to be alive because now you switched to another D and strength field of your soul, you will jump. But the fear of not knowing, is what you will not do.

Baby goes through same fear in birth channel - Diabetic

But at the point of the 9 months, (1:22). when the child goes through the birth tube, goes through the same fear. That's why we see the diabetic born. If you have no fear and you jump, on the other end is the air you breath, and you survive. If we get 100 people to jump out of the space lab into the space, would all die, or those who have no fear will survive, and switch to a new D field strength of the body. If the whole 100

numbers have no fear of, they all will survive. They start the new generation and cycle of life in the space.

We train ourselves to accept more pain

We do that with our physical life, we go through training to accept more pain, more pressures, more and more. We go through the courses, we train ourselves to withstand very low temperatures, we go and sit in the ice for hours. We go into the frozen swimming pools, where **if I go with no experience, no training I will die within minutes.** We call it a hypothermia. Why doesn't it happen to them? **Because they accept the new condition. We have to accept,** this is another stage after the life in the physical D, if we go through it.

And that fear holds us, encapsulates us, and imprisons us. But **fear with knowledge is different then fear with no knowledge, and just jumping and seeing what happens.** The guy who goes and sits in the ice water pool has to train, has understood how to adjust his body. (1:24). How to create a fear bigger than the fear of death that you can go in there and beat it.

Chinese KS going to level of Soul very soon - West too materialistic

Q: So it's our understanding that develops, that creates the ability to, the sense of the fear will alter as our understanding grows?

K- In a way, **I see a number of Chinese KS moving to the level of the soul very soon. A few KS in the west, because we are too materialistic, may do, in time to come.** But the KS of Chinese KS, who went and are going through **the process of no physical food will gradually reach a point that they connect to the soul, and then they go through the feeding the soul that it feeds the physicality, they don't need to drink or eat.**

It's not the first time, many people in the past have reached this position.

Rick using Gans Water and Maple Syrup - fasting

R: I myself have just gone 5 days without food, ?? without. ?? So that's

K- What did you do?

R: **I used both the Gans water and what's called the ?? master cleanser, lemon juice and maple syrup and water drink, and it works quite well.** I start to feel better now than I did at the beginning. (1:26). I was having trouble and that's why I started fasting.

K- **But you are still taking the magic maple syrup of Canada.**

R: Yes, it's a sugar, but it's a broad spectrum sugar, it's got multiple types of sugar in it. It's from the sap of a tree, the blood of a tree. ..

But it works for me, I have done it 2 or 3 times before in my life and I saved myself with an Indian Summer Ulcer, and all kinds of pain and they wanted to operate on me ... so as a last ditch effort I decided to fast and I was cured of my stomach ulcer, that had doubled over and pain for a month, within 3 days, the pain was gone, the stomach ulcer cured within 10 days. So now I know the power of being without food is amazing ..

Half of Man's disease go if he doesn't kill

K- I think half of man's diseases will go away when he doesn't ?? kill

R: I had that exact thought yesterday. It's the consumption of food, in excess of course, that ends up giving us problems. Maybe I ate too many of these power bars. I think the chocolate did me in. on the physical level. I was down and out for 2 days solid. I had to start fasting to cooperate. (1:28).

K- What we'll see is the number of KS will slowly go through the what we call transition process, especially the Chinese ??

R; Definitely fasting you get much closer to the soul. the outer layers tend to fall after no longer eating something, looking for food, preparing food ... all of that ritual. That frees you up .. time of reflection. going inside .. reprogramming yourself.
.. a lot of our energy goes for digesting of the food. and you get 80% from the environment only 20% from the food ... (1:30).

K- .. We gradually progress towards this direction and D. We gradually more and more KS will come to this point.

R: .. I went for a walk ... I encountered a person . had her hand on tree ... I asked what is this tree telling you. ... how she sometimes gets visions and mental images from trees . healing for herself and sending the healing back into the tree (1:32). as well. ... a local person with "Ascension website," .. I told her about KF ...

...

It's amazing how the interconnection with people can happen ...

(1:34). ..

K- That's fantastic. We connect in different ways with people according to how and the way we see our or the way our soul sees our position in respect to the environment we are in. I think more and more KS in the coming time, will start a new path in evolution in understanding the totality, and become part of .. cycle of life which is more open to understanding more knowledge about the creation. It's a new creation, new generation of man who will gradually come back to the condition of "no consumption," it doesn't matter what.

Any other question.

Q: you said last week there is **only one way to connect the Cup, having all our emotion in common, isn't' that the way to connect?** if not, could our fingers be the connection, our skin be the Nano?

K- I said that because, I said, **there is one way to connect the Cup, (1:36). to get the response. In a way, you can connect this Cup in any shape or form and D and get a specific response.** But if you connect the whole structure of the Cup in one way, which you'll find the only way , which will give you the final outcome, is the creation of a new life. or creation of interaction with a new soul in the center of the Cup. That's what I was ?? talking ?? as long as this science ?? jumped .. A couple of teachings before when I spoke about the crystal, and the ball we put on top of the table in the KS teaching. Once you create the right balance of fields, materials and conditions. in the CU, that circle I put in the center, which I said is the soul, that will light up, then that you create ?? you

become a creator of a soul. Energy fields that they light up. That in interaction with the fields of your existence lights up. .. and then you will see the Cup light up.

I saw this recently, this has no relationship to what we teach. This is different diamond the old cut I call it. This in fact focuses on many things .. (1:38). that you can light up, .. create that what we call, condition of the light in the center ?? and it becomes the soul ..

(1:40). You've got to become like the Creator, a perfectionist. Everything has to be, otherwise you get something else you were not expecting.

Any other question

Q: Azar, 2 hemisphere in the CU .. Can I use the body as a CU, and each organ as a plate, either spiral or flat connecting all the organ al the salts are there. ?

K- The body of the man is a CU.

Q:

K- It depends where you want to place ?? (1:42).

Q: So how can I play with them ...

It's how you interact, because don't forget most of the things in there, are already predetermined over billions of years through different ancestors of you. Now you have ?? open a motorway through ..

Q; So you said there is a lot of junk in there, so I have to remove the junk.

K- No, not a junk, it's just there. it's you because of all those things put together by your ancestor blood holders. The body of the man is not just as you see it today. Every organ, every cell in your body is added preplanned added, to be there to create that condition. Even the position of your kidneys is not the same position as everybody else's, because somehow this thing in your body has to be in a given position to create other conditions for it, so the other cells and organs can exist. Changing a body of the man, is a big, big job. It's easier to work with the soul than the physicality, if you want to make any changes.

Q: I understand it .. because when I was 30 years old .. check up with doctor, with my liver. He said, where you come from when I told him (1:44). he said, okay that has to do with that region in Iran that has this, come form that generation, that is normal, and he dismissed (disease) he said it's okay. Now I understand that.

REINCARNATION and Buddhist Beliefs - KF Only one life

Q: .. This comes up anywhere I go, because this comes up with **especially Buddhists community, they believe in reincarnation.** I keep talking with them, but even with **people that got enlightened they said, even Buddha, if you look at his script he described every life he lived on this planet, even single cell with detail.** So when I said, there is no reincarnation, they said, yes it is. So .. there are people now as gurus when they got enlightened they talk about all their past lives. .. **when they got enlightened they don't accumulate any actions anymore, because at the time of**

death they are not going to die, they leave their body, because they don't want to come back. But you say, we don't come back, we only have one life. So how do you . ?

Humans only have one life because you have chosen that way

K- Humans, humans have one life because we have chosen that way.

Souls can choose a cycle of lives - but remain the same inside

If you choose a cycle of life, which is to achieve a target you can change different clothes. You don't change as a person, just because you put different clothes on. You are still the same man inside, but with us, that inside is the soul, it doesn't matter what frock we put on.

Mr. Keshe knows exactly the Oasis he stayed for decades

I was explaining this to KS ... I can tell you exactly, precisely where there is even today an oasis, 1 tree, 1 water wells, and I stayed there, (1:46). till the time was right. I explained this to the KS, I remember clearly the whole stages of the life, existence of the life, because we are present as a soul, not in the D, we choose the D of physicality to be present or not.

Man chooses to have One Life because he comes from physicality to the soul

But man chooses one physical life and he carries on because it comes from amalgamation of physicality to soul.

We come from the soul to physicality. It's a totally different position.

New Life on Earth will come from Soul to physicality

This is what I said, the new life on earth to come is created out of the soul, interaction of the souls and not physicality.

I remember the hammer of the nail in palm of hand

This is why I said, many times, I even remember the hammer of the nail in the palm of the hand. We choose .. mankind changes clothing, we change the clothing of the physicality of the man, which is a big difference.

Do NOT remember past lives - It's in the RNA

Then we don't need to remember, because it is part of the process of the soul, it's not in memory bank, it's in RNA.

Many People say Past Lives - Fake Talk - We see the Soul

Many people I have spoken to, I can tell you, they just talk, because they recognize .. because they don't understand, this is just a fake talk, because we see the soul.

Same Soul - Moses - Christ - Mohammad - everybody else

We walk .. you change clothes, we change bodies, but **it is the same soul, be it the soul of Christ, .. Moses, Mohammad, and everybody else. (1:48).**

At Death the Soul gets Free to start the learning process

There is a **big difference, when you come from the soul, you change the physicality, or physicality you change the clothes, because you have no control over it, you just, the bird free, now go and learn.**

We from the Soul have already learned - We come to show (teach)

Where we have learned we come to show. There is a big difference.

How did you show up in your mother's womb? if not human

Q: .. You said **you are from planet Zeus and you come here.** How if there are other people who are not from here but they live on this planet, **how did you show up in your mothers womb? How did that happen?**

We take the body - Not the process of birth

K- We **take the body of man, we don't take the process of life of the birth of the man.** it's totally different.

Planet Zeus means the Creator

If I tell you **the planet Zeus is the Creator, how would you take it? You'd go crazy so we are happy with planet Z so we play with planet Z.** the understanding is according to the intelligence. The process of creation and the physical D or the soul D. You can create through the soul, then the physicality can be any. Or you go the way the physical D goes, you create the physicality to create the soul, and that soul moves its freedom, to take new D.

(Does not disclose yet the way he came to human body)
But we come a different way. We come through the soul.

Soul generated humans can live anywhere in the U

That's **why I start teaching that the new generation of man will create the soul first, (1:50). and then through it the physicality decides, because the new generation can**

live anywhere in the U because he changes just the clothes, but the soul in essence is the same.

Soul Created beings have the Knowledge of the Universe

When you are created out of the soul you carry the knowledge of the U. Because when the soul is created all the fields of the creation will come together to create that soul.

First Soul Created Human about to be created - Mitra

We are about to witness the first such a thing on earth, in the what you call, creation of the birth of it, very soon. That is what we call, the Mitra, the mother of the creation. We give it a name but in essence it's the soul which can allow the life a new generation of life to be created, through the soul of the existence, and not through the physicality. This process is part of the teaching, gradually we'll come to it. As I said, in the past, we don't have a delivery room in the U, because it is created out of the soul. You don't need a birth passage because it comes out of what we call the beauty of the wanting to give, what you call love. It's a big difference. We are not visionaries, we are creators of the visions. It's a big difference. (1:52).

Any other question?

Q: . Inertia of the environment is the STC, please elaborate on it.

K- Nope, listen to it, you'll understand it. It depends who is the creator, and what you want to create, and who is the observer of that creation. You can tell someone how much, you can tell people around you how much you love something. When they are not in love with it they don't understand what it means. He is crazy, he is in love with a chair or a picture, but to you, you have established a field strength of understanding and connection, it means everything to you. So it's a point of observation, what is, what connection you have made with it. It's the same as Inertia.

I was with a KS and we saw girls, (1:54). get dressed up with brides clothes ...

.. The KS said, who is falls in love with that one, that she is getting married. I said, very simply, it's in the eye of the beholder. But you want to see what you want in that , that you manifest through it, ?? she love to him. This is what we call the Inertia of the manifestation. How it will manifest or how we want it to manifest, a physical D to the STM. This is the simplicity of it, the understanding of it. You change the love for such a thing to love for creating a ???

(interruption by Rick ?? couldn't hear K)

Q: Please explain how the interaction between us .. or the STM

K- Can you hear me Rick. (1:56).

(Rick is disconnected) (1:58). (1:59) 40)

We prefer to hear noises than communicate through the soul

Q: Could you explain how this interaction between us in this moment is creating a new cycle of creation, or acting over the STM?

K- Both ways, but we choose to use the physical D. (2:00). As simple as that. **Your soul hears before my voice goes, but the way we are geared up we prefer to hear it by noise than by soul.** ..

There is something .. the 4 and 5th of September conference in Linz .. (2:02).

(2:08).

Any other question

We Don't transfer consciousness to trees - we connect - feel pain

Q: .. **I tried to shift my consciousness into a tree. To my surprise and shock I was in the tree.** I retreated back into myself, fear perhaps made me return. ?

K- **It's very easy you can do that.** We can do this very easily.

R: ..

K- **We don't transfer, we connect, we understand. In English language you say, I feel your pain, or I feel what you are talking about** because I have been through the experience, we have some line of connection.

We Block connections with Plants because we eat them

We have a lot of connections with the plants and trees and everything else, but we decided to block it, because then we can't eat them. It's the same with everything else. I always laugh when I hear pigs are 99.5% the same as humans. We are all the same , because we are created out of the same protein mixture, (2:10). which came down.

Soul of Pig knows you are going to slaughter it - it runs from you

The environmental condition made you to walk on the 4 legs, and the environmental condition made me to walk on 2 legs, ?? ?? it's no different. Why you think when you go to, and you're **a pig, it runs away from you.** Why do you think when you go and get a **chicken to slaughter to eat, it runs away from you? Because he knows from the soul what you are up to do to him.** It doesn't need the language, he doesn't see the knife. It's not the fear, he keeps his distance, I know what you are going to do to me, and I don't accept it. We got 2 legs we are faster, more agile e catch it, but in fact the soul of the chicken already knew what your soul was planning for it.

Sometimes you ignore the pain - it's too bad - ignore emotions

It's a very strange feeling, and **sometimes it hits you so bad**. Sometimes you just ignore the ?? pain, to go, and that's the way it has got to be, the way it is, **to come through an experience and to go**. I had this feeling yesterday very bad. We were invited for meeting ??/ and made a beautiful soup of chickens, ?? just before we start I was told the family has slaughtered a chicken this morning to make the soup as we were coming. **Now you can imagine how I felt eating. It was too late to do anything**. In so many ways, (2:12). we choose in the ?? wideness, to be able to carry on. This is how we become, who we become, ignoring emotions, because we are more important than those ?? emotions. Any other question?

Q: Dean ... 4th and 5th September, elaborate on this ..?

K- Nope, at the moment it is just a conference. I know you are there, you most probably speaking from that center. We are trying to readdress this in a different way. We do not disclose this ...

(2:14). that we spoke with the lady and bla, bla ...

E are planning to do totally different things with it. We haven't released the center position ... today the center will receive its first visitors .

4th and 5th opening of the conference center. Now we are permanently there, will be there for years to come ...

(2:16). The audience may part of them .. there's a different way, we don't put outside.

Q: .. the building looks very impressive .. The EU positioned well.

K- You are there everyday.

Q: .

K- This is going to be a departure from what we done before. ... The Exhibition Center in Linz, .. in next few weeks we try to open it ...

(2:18). Every time we announce what is about to happen, especially 2 or 3 pedophile groups targeting ..

The game of the T is now in the hands of space scientists.

we show flights. We don't expect to see people around the KF who were internally destroying ..

Q: .. it's wonderful .. (2:20).

Queen Mary College acknowledging Mr. Keshe send representative

K- One of the interesting things. **London where I received my degree .. Queen Mary College will have a representative in a way, acknowledging the knowledge came through the University**, in the opening of the conference. my last visit to Queen M College 4 or 5 weeks ago in London, the scientists from there .. has achieved such a goal, will be present.

Hopefully we'll see leading scientists from universities ...

we'll see how it goes ... (2:22).

Q: ..

Scientists attended Bucharest Conference

K- We saw a number of professors and lead scientists in Romania in Bucharest conference. Scientists now are preferred to look and to see, and we will use conditions we have. We'll have a conference outside for world politicians to decide, and seeing what is on the table of knowledge, that what we are going to do next. This is the way to do, this is one of the big ways to do. We talked enough with KS now it's time to bring the scientists and professors in a very secure way to see what it is about, what it is. Any other question.
(2:24).

UK Company setup - factory coming

K- KF holding company is already setup in UK ...
Our first EU center will most probably be opening end of this year, beginning of next year, will be opened up, as we have received orders . in UK. setup manufacture in UK collaborate with universities in UK.
(2:26).
Any other question.

Q: ... when I was to pass energy to somebody
I felt a lot of love ..

K- No it's the expectation, not the expectation, intention you know what you are going to do. You are aware of the intention, either way you choose, tune yourself up.

We expect to be in city of Beijing China.
(2:28).

Using Cups to transmit emotion and intention from our soul

Q: In order to **transmit the field emotion is it enough to create with intent from our soul**, the peace emotion. How can we change some element in our CL or CU to create the new emotion.

K- I have seen a lot of people, (2:30). have started .. developing the CU, try to work in a different way. You already made the 5 Stacker CM with the soul.

Put yourself and intentions between Cups you have made

Now **when you make a CU put them near to each other and stand between them. Both made by one man, one soul, and see what the intention, what you feel in** communication, when you made the CU and CM. And try to extend the strength of your soul to the 2 cups. Sometimes put a camera on and see if you see the light of your own

soul to extend to the two. This will give you, because both built by you, the intention the purpose of your thoughts, see if you can extend the soul beyond the boundary of your physicality through the 2 systems you made yourself.

Point of Transmutation Expansion of soul through structure you create

In a way, it will **be the first time you enter the point of transmutation, expansion** of the physicality or D of the soul within the structure of the framework you have made. and then you'll see, understand, this is part of the process we will gradually take you through for KS to understand. Then we'll teach you how to transmute, or what you call we don't teleport you, we allow you to transmute your intention of soul and D of travel. (2:32).

There is a lot to come, a lot to teach. maybe those of you who are working, **first thing before you do this find out how you are connecting your CU**, and then when you have understood, then right moves, then use the CM stacker of 5, and UC as you are the creator of both, you will see how we can extend your soul, beyond the boundary but limitation ?? you ?? It will be an interesting time ...
(I will switch from one system to another ... (2:34).

How does the soul handle humiliation trauma of past - hammer and nails

Q: Mehranez ... you still feel the hammer in your hand **How does the soul handle these traumatized humiliation of the past**, I imagine it so ?? colors the body

K- Can you repeat .. (2:36).

Q: ... how does the soul handle trauma, and humiliation .. **I can imagine the soul covers the body so it doesn't feel all that, .. soul uses this incident so it doesn't bother it anymore**. Because here when somebody has a trauma the healing

From Soul point of view we don't see the trauma - final objective

K- Let me explain something to you. **There is no traumatization, there is no what do you call, what you accept to be, and what it is. It is interesting to see how we distinguish between the ?? child** (2:38). Trying to find the right word. When you look at it from the man's point of view, .. I am trying to explain in a way which is .. we look at this from the way **you are talking, from the human point of view. We talk about from soul point of view. When you look and work from the soul point of view, the final target, what it is to achieve is the objective**.

When you look at it from man's point of view, the fear and what is going to happen and the rest of it, what is going to be, I am not going to be here. I am going to be .. When man dies, you see man dying, (2:40). they always fear, what happens to children, bla, bla, bla. When in the D of the soul we change the physicality, **we look at it what habitual in that D of physicality targets or brings us to the end condition of what is to come. What we planned**.

What religion calls prophecy - we planned to be

This is why in the D of **religion you call it prophecies**, but in the **D of soul it is what we set out to accomplish**. But is change in the word for the man to ?? wrong ?? We plan it to be ?? when the next one comes, these are the things and the conditions, because we have that time, a thousand years, or 600 years to create conditions we said is going to be.

Soul lives as different people to arrange for the prophecy to be fulfilled

Because we **live in different souls with the people, or the physicality in the position to do what we want achieve**. Where in the word of the man you call it a prophecy. You want to go to your mom's house for lunch, you hope, you wish that mom loves me enough that she will make your favorite food. But when mom invited you for the food she already knew what you love, she has gone shopping for it to the butcher to get that specific meat, the grocery to get such and such to have that food. We go through that process, we making the food ready for what we know is time to come ?? another ?? We create that expectation through different physicality's for it to be there. (2:42). So **mom didn't become a butcher or a grocer. She went to arrange it to be**.

We are in that position of the soul. It's the same soul. We go to mom the next and she has another, but you knew you would like this but it is the thing you need next, a lot of vitamins you have in the last food, the next day you did. So she goes shopping arranging the same thing from the different butcher, different places. So as we work through the soul we organize everything to be what we said.

You look as a man, because your life cycle of physicality is small, you call it, the prophecies, it was said to happen, now it is going to happen. But **on the soul side it is the same man organizing everything, that when you come home the food is there**. Because he promised it would be there, he completes it, because he makes all the arrangements to be, it's going to be this at such a time and such a date, in such a position these things will happen, because he has already made it to happen. This is the difference between you as humans and us as souls.

It's not a belief in prophecy - We make it happen

We talk through the D of the souls, and then the physicality carries. And in the process you see what parts are not there, you go to aunties house you wanted some food there, you put some things she needed at aunties house, but you are still home cooking because they will come for lunch as well. **So we make, there is no belief in whatever, all the animosity, all the worship of the statues, we put a bit of food there for them to be like this when we come for the final diner. That everybody has the same thing on the plate when you come for lunch.** (2:44).

We live a few billion years - it's a few seconds to man

So we don't look at it the way you look at it, because we live the cycle of the soul. You live **the cycle of the man, and the soul especially at our level exists for few billions of**

years. **So a few thousand years to you, is a few seconds to us.** But we still go through the process of planning time to be. **Then a lot of things becomes much clearer, how things are done. I have said that in the teaching before, it's the same soul, it just has time.** And it has to take time for everything to be ready to catch up.

We started process to go to Moon to be ready for next step

Why do you think we started the process of man going to the moon, and rocket T and everything else. To open the man so he can go to the moon, out of this place. and now we teach you a step further.

We give and control the knowledge ?? application and implication. But it is not all that big, because man still develops and has a sense of creating and intellect.

Sacrificing life through suffering - Catholic belief in pain

Q: .. **people who give sacrifice of their life** ... I say it is like the military, you can be a very low soldier when you sacrifice and you are killed for your integrity (2:46). .. then **you get higher and higher degree** . is it true ?

K- **That is from the human, it is a kind of human thinking. This is in Catholicism, the more pain you have, the higher you go.** But why do you put yourself in pain to go higher. Why don't you choose another way to understand the soul. It's the way we have been taught

(2:48).

Vatican thought Iran is threat to Christianity .. 9 million land mines to Saddam against Iran.

Ayatollahs gave green key of heaven to children to walk on mines ..

Vatican responsible for mass murders of children in Iran - End of Christianity

One man as Pope decided to commit such a crime. **In fact by that act he brought the end of Christianity, where the religion should not get involved with mass murder.** This is why we said it's the end of Vatican.

Vatican doing same thing again - End of Vatican

And we saw the repeat of the same thing with the present Vatican. (2:50). ?? **biggest arm manufacturing to initiate another cycle of killing. This cycle of Christianity has to end.**

Because in that way what we saw happening creating so many children to die in Iran, creating martyrs as you call it, brought so much suffering. unneeded suffering. We allowed to consolidate a new D of I wish. .. Iran held borders .. .

(2:52).

Any other questions

Q:

(2:54).

Every Cell of body has its own salinity

K- What would you like to have **a cell of heart or cell of a toe, then you have to find what's its salinity** .

R:

Every Organ - Kidney cells have a common denominator salinity

K- .. no but the thing is every cell has, and manifests itself in a common denominator salinity and then its own division salinity. **When you have a kidney, has a common denominator salinity which all the cells produce in that environment of salinity**, have to have a specific common denominator.

Each tissue in organs - kidney have their own salinity

Then you have different salinity for different walls of the kidney, or different tissues of kidney.

Different Rooms of Spaceship made like different tissues in kidney - salinity

This is how we construct the spaceships. .. a lot of KS just go, it has to be fields, ?? hold on, **where is the salt of it.**

Salt is needed to create the physicality dimension

Without salt you don't create the .. physicality D.

KS have not understood about salt up to now - First time explained

None of the KS up to now have understood this. This is the first time I explain it.

Inertia and Salt are same - needed for manifestation

When I make a flying system I consider, it's to just the fields, you have to create that Inertia, or what you call salinity, (2:56). for it to manifest itself, and this is a knowledge KS don't have, so we leave it at that.

You have to create environment for fields to manifest - Inertia

You can have as many fields interacting as possible, but if you don't create the environment of it, what we call salinity, or we call the Inertia of it, or give it the space, the matter will not appear. I have seen KS for years rotating reactors. We do rotate reactors but we put something else behind it to manifest physicality, and this is something we have not understood.

A stone carries salinity within it

Even a stone in D of manifestation of his physicality carries a salinity within it, within its own environment. You call it a salt, we call it Inertia. We call it D and conditions of manifestation.

UFOs outside of earth manifest differently - based on environment

The UFOs outside the surface of the earth, outside the solar system are different than what is here, they create that condition, even though it is a knowledge within.

You see **I have been teaching a little bit too much today.** It's not time for it yet.

R: maybe next week.

K- It depends, on what new political situation turns up, we'll see.

R:

Depends how the Iranian Administration responds - to release more T

K- It depends on how they come, as I requested from the new Iranian administration, please no talk of revenge, (2:58). please no talk of an end of a nation, work as one team, bring everyone together then dividing, and we hope the Iranian administration has the wisdom of listening.

Vatican is online listening - just received message

Wow, you know something. very interesting. As we talk **I just received through chat line, message from Vatican.** Very interesting they are online. It's okay I ?? Carry on please.

.. it is from Mr. So and so Vatican, they are online.

there is a lot happening.

Icecaps melting - don't know

Q: .. fear that the icecaps will melt next year completely.

K- .. with change in environment will create come changes for us but for the whole icecap to melt in one go. (3:00). I have no idea about that one. It's a very big ice and cap ...

(3:02).

(3:06).

K- We are ready to interact. .. nuclear physicists understand the plasma T very fast because we can show delivery of the T systems .

(3:08).

(3:16).

K- Can I suggest something, **Tuesday August 3rd is beginning of Iran new administration. I would like to ask the U Council to pay attention and bring the soul of the new Iranian leaders to a new level of understanding of peace and maybe we all benefit by it. Maybe it is not coincidental the 2 matching the same day.**
Thank you

R: 391 KSW

END

